

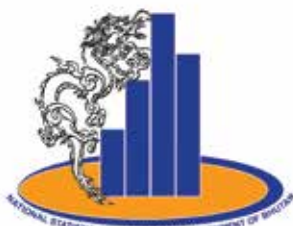


༄ ཐིམ་ཕུག་ཇོང་ཁག་ གནམ་ལོ་ ༢༠༡༧ ལོའི་ ཇོང་ཁག་ཕྱིས་དབྱད་ལག་དེབ།

Statistical Handbook of Thimphu Dzongkhag 2017



Statistics Office
Dzongkhag Administration
Thimphu

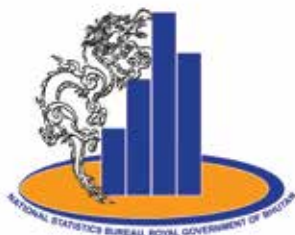


ཕྱི་མིའི་ཐོན་ལམ་གྱི་ཐོན་ལམ་གྱི་ཐོན་ལམ་ ༢༠༡༧ ལོའི་ ཐོན་ལམ་ཕྱི་མིའི་ཐོན་ལམ་

Statistical Handbook of Thimphu Dzongkhag 2017



Statistics Office
Dzongkhag Administration
Thimphu



Layout, Designing, Compiled, Analyzed & Computerized by :

Tenzin

Principal Statistical Officer

Published by

Dzongkhag Administration

Thimphu.

Contact

Principal Statistical Officer

Statistics Office

Dzongkhag Administration

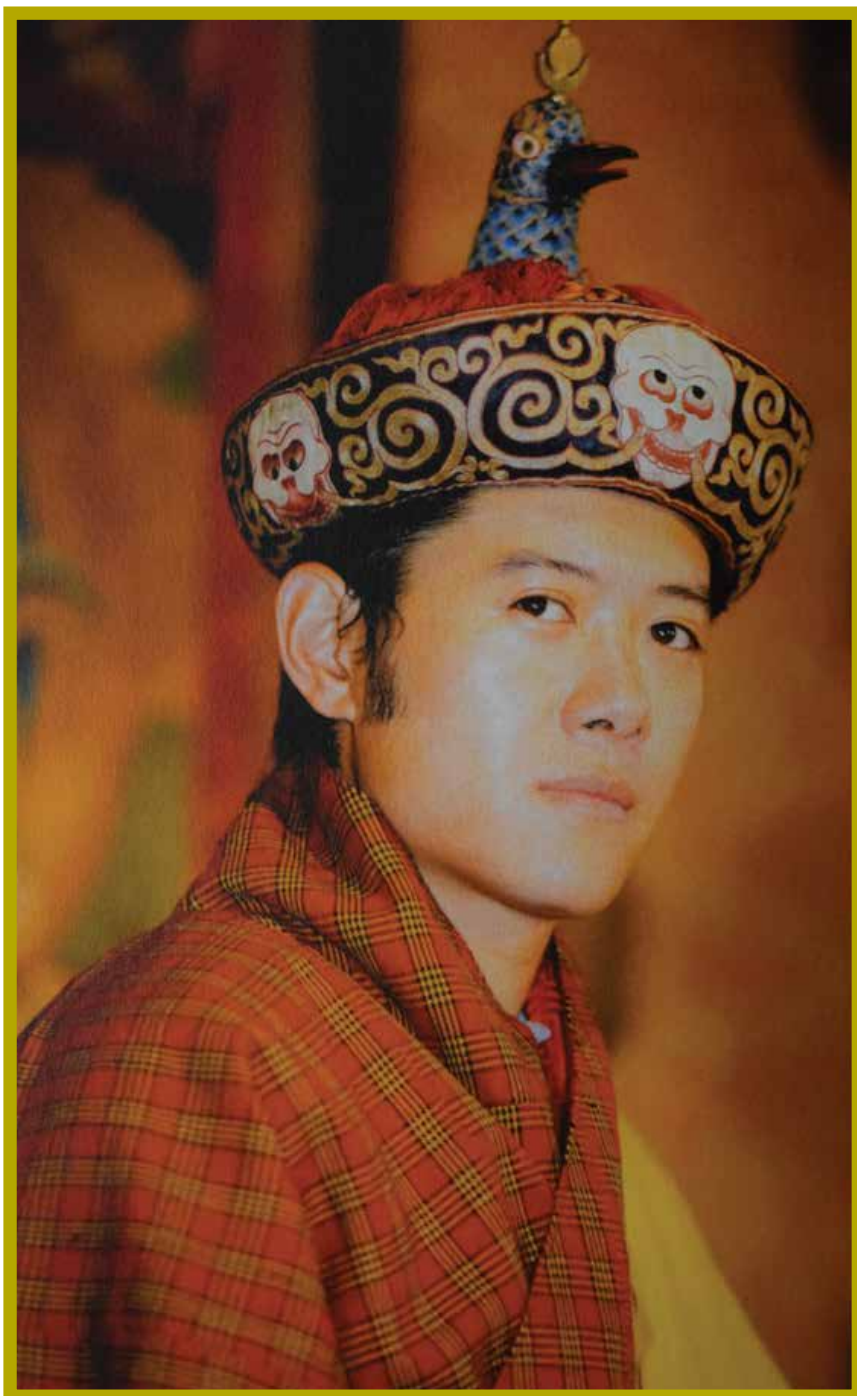
Thimphu.

ISBN 978-99936-981-0-4

Email Address: tenzin@thimphu.gov.bt

Dzongkhag Statistics Office: 00975-17129801

Thimphu Dzongkhag's Website: www.thimphu.gov.bt



His Majesty the King Jigme Khesar Namgyel Wangchuck



*The Civil Servants, Business Community and Public of eight Gewogs of
Thimphu Dzongkhag, joins the Nation in offering our heartfelt prayers for
the good health and long life of our
GYELSEY and their Majesties.*

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Foreword.....	xxiii
Abbreviations.....	xxiv
Notes for users.....	xxiv
Administrative Map, Thimphu Dzongkhag.....	xxv
Background.....	1
Organogram of the Thimphu Dzongkhag.....	7

I. THIMPHU DZONGKHAG STATISTICAL TABLES

CHAPTER 1: DZONGKHAG PROFILES

	Photographs of Dzongkhag Administration, Thimphu Dzongkhag.....	8
	Photographs of Dzongkhag Tshogdu, Thimphu Dzongkhag.....	9
	Photographs of Sector Heads, Thimphu Dzongkhag.....	10
	Photographs of Asstt. Sector Heads, Thimphu Dzongkhag.....	13
	Photographs of Data Managers, Thimphu Dzongkhag.....	14
	Data Managers – Regional Sectors, Thimphu Dzongkhag.....	16
Table 1.1	General Information.....	17
Table 1.2	Key Indicators.....	18
Table 1.3	Population, Dzongkhag & Thromde, 2005.....	19
Table 1.4	Population Projection by Age Group and Sex.....	20

CHAPTER 2: EDUCATION

Table 2.1	Number of Teaching Staff.....	22
Table 2.2	Number of Students & Teacher Ratio.....	22
Table 2.3	Number of Teaching Staff, 2016.....	24
Table 2.4	Number of Students, 2016.....	24
Table 2.5	Number of Students Enrolment.....	25
Table 2.6	Number of Students by Age Group.....	27
Table 2.7	Number of ECCD Students & Instructors.....	29
Table 2.8	Number of NFE Learners & Instructors.....	29

TABLE OF CONTENTS

CHAPTER 3: HEALTH

Table 3.1	Type of Health Facilities.....	30
Table 3.2	Health Personnel by Category.....	31
Table 3.3	Patient Attendance & Consultation Type.....	32
Table 3.4	Wards & Discharge Status.....	33
Table 3.5	Population Served & General Public Health Summary.....	33
Table 3.6	Types of Water & Sanitation facility.....	34
Table 3.7	Number of Top Ten Morbidity.....	35
Table 3.8	Number of Immunization Status.....	36
Table 3.9	Maternal & Child Health Care.....	36
Table 3.10	Child Attendance, Nutritional and Vitamin A Status.....	37
Table 3.11	Users of Family Planning Methods by Type.....	38
Table 3.12	Live Births & Deaths.....	38

CHAPTER 4: AGRICULTURE

Table 4.1	Agriculture Infrastructures and Other Facilities.....	39
Table 4.2	Gewog Agriculture Land Cultivated by Types.....	40
Table 4.3	Gewog Land Holdings by Types.....	40
Table 4.4	Major Crops Production.....	41
Table 4.5	Major Fruits Production.....	42
Table 4.6	Major Vegetables Production.....	43
Table 4.7	Farmers Training provided by Agriculture Sector.....	44

CHAPTER 5: LIVESTOCK

Table 5.1	Livestock Infrastructures and Other Facilities.....	45
Table 5.2	Livestock Population by type.....	46
Table 5.3	Livestock Production.....	46

CHAPTER 6: ROADS & BRIDGES

Table 6.1	Number of Bridges.....	47
Table 6.2	Number of Roads by type.....	47

CHAPTER 7: CULTURE

Table 7.1	Number of Lhakhangs.....	48
Table 7.2	Number of Chortens.....	48
Table 8.3	Number of Shedra, Lobda, Drupdey, Gomdey & Dratshang.....	48

TABLE OF CONTENTS

CHAPTER 8: REVENUE

Table 8.1	Revenue Tax Collection.....	49
-----------	-----------------------------	----

CHAPTER 9: LAND RECORD

Table 9.1	Dzongkhag Land Holdings by types.....	50
-----------	---------------------------------------	----

CHAPTER 10: TELECOMMUNICATION

Table 10.1	Mobile Network Coverage.....	54
Table 10.2	Number of B-Mobile Towers.....	55
Table 10.3	Number of Villages connected by Mobile Services.....	56

CHAPTER 11: CRIME

Table 11.1	Summary of Crime Statistics	53
Table 11.1	Summary of Crime Reports by Nature of Crime.....	54

CHAPTER 12: ENVIRONMENT

Table 12.1	Environment Clearance, Mining, Quarry sites & Municipal waste disposal sites.....	55
------------	--	----

CHAPTER 13: ELECTRICITY

Table 13.1	Number of Households & Villages electrified.....	56
Table 13.2	Number of Household electrified.....	56

CHAPTER 14: PUBLIC TRANSPORT & FACILITIES

Table 14.1	Number of Public Transport and Facilities, 2012-2016.....	57
------------	---	----

CHAPTER 15: BHUTAN DEVELOPMENT BANK-RURAL CREDIT

Table 15.1	Rural Credit Disbursement & Recovery Rate.....	58
------------	--	----

SATELLITE CLINICS

Photographs of Satellite Clinics – Thimphu Dzongkhag.....	59
Photographs of RBP MI Room – Thimphu Dzongkhag.....	59

DECHENCHOLING BHU

Table 1 :	Type of Health Facilities.....	60
Table 2 :	Health Personnel by type.....	60

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Table 3 :	Total Number of OPD.....	61
Table 4:	Wards & Discharge Status.....	61
Table 7 :	Number of Top Ten Morbidity.....	62
Table 8 :	Immunization Status.....	63
Table 9 :	Details of Maternal & Child Health Care Activities.....	63
Table 10 :	Nutritional and Vitamin A Status of Children.....	64
Table 11 :	Number of Users of Family Planning Methods by Type.....	65
Table 12 :	Live Births & Deaths.....	65

RBP MI ROOM

Table 1 :	Type of Health Facilities.....	66
Table 2 :	Health Personnel by type.....	66
Table 3 :	Total Number of OPD.....	67
Table 7 :	Number of Top Ten Morbidity.....	67
Table 11 :	Number of Users of Family Planning Methods by Type.....	68

CHANGJIJI : SATELLITE CLINICS

Table 1 :	Type of Health Facilities.....	69
Table 2 :	Health Personnel by type.....	69
Table 3 :	Total Number of OPD.....	70
Table 7 :	Number of Top Ten Morbidity.....	70
Table 10 :	Nutritional and Vitamin A Status of Children.....	71
Table 11 :	Number of Users of Family Planning Methods by Type.....	71

HEJO : SATELLITE CLINICS

Table 1 :	Type of Health Facilities.....	72
Table 2 :	Health Personnel by type.....	72
Table 3 :	Total Number of OPD.....	73
Table 7 :	Number of Top Ten Morbidity.....	73
Table 8 :	Immunization Status.....	74
Table 9 :	Details of Maternal & Child Health Care Activities.....	74
Table 10 :	Nutritional and Vitamin A Status of Children.....	75
Table 11 :	Number of Users of Family Planning Methods by Type.....	75

MOTITHANG : SATELLITE CLINICS

Table 1 :	Type of Health Facilities.....	76
Table 2 :	Health Personnel by type.....	76
Table 3 :	Total Number of OPD.....	77
Table 7 :	Number of Top Ten Morbidity.....	77
Table 8 :	Immunization Status.....	78
Table 9 :	Details of Maternal & Child Health Care Activities.....	78
Table 10 :	Nutritional and Vitamin A Status of Children.....	79
Table 11 :	Number of Users of Family Planning Methods by Type.....	79

II. KAWANG GEWOG

[81]

CHAPTER 1: KAWANG GEWOG PROFILES.

	Photographs of Gewog Sector Heads.....	82
	Photographs of Elected Gewog Officials.....	83
Table 1.1	Gewog Information.....	84
Table 1.2	Household Heads, Chiwogs & Villages.....	85
Table 1.3	Gewog Tshogdu Members.....	87
Table 1.4	Gewog Sector Heads.....	87
Table 1.5	Communication Services.....	88
Table 1.6	Gewog Festivals.....	89

CHAPTER 2: EDUCATION, KAWANG GEWOG

2.1: ECCD & NFE

Table 2.1.1	Number of ECCD Students & Instructors.....	90
Table 2.1.2	Number of NFE Learners & Instructors.....	90

2.2: Kuzhugchen Middle Secondary School

Table 2.2.1	Number of Teaching Staff.....	91
Table 2.2.2	Number of Students & Teacher Ratio.....	92
Table 2.2.3	Number of Students Enrolment.....	93
Table 2.2.4	Number of Students by Age Group.....	94

TABLE OF CONTENTS

CHAPTER 3: HEALTH, KAWANG GEWOG

3.1: Kuzhugchen BHU

Table 3.1.1	Types of Health Facilities.....	96
Table 3.1.2	Health Personnel by Category.....	96
Table 3.1.3	Patient Attendance & Consultation Type.....	97
Table 3.1.4	Wards & Discharge Status.....	97
Table 3.1.5	Population Served & General Public Health Summary.....	98
Table 3.1.6	Types of Water & Sanitation facility.....	99
Table 3.1.7	Number of Top Ten Morbidity.....	100
Table 3.1.8	Number of Immunization Status.....	101
Table 3.1.9	Maternal & Child Health Care.....	101
Table 3.1.10	Child Attendance, Nutritional and Vitamin A Status.....	102
Table 3.1.11	Users of Family Planning Methods by Type.....	103
Table 3.1.12	Live Births & Deaths.....	103

CHAPTER 4: AGRICULTURE, KAWANG GEWOG

RNR-EC - Agriculture

Table 4.1	Agriculture Infrastructures and Other Facilities.....	104
Table 4.2	Gewog Agriculture Land Cultivated by Types.....	105
Table 4.3	Gewog Land Holdings by Types.....	105
Table 4.4	Major Crops Production.....	106
Table 4.5	Major Fruits Production.....	107
Table 4.6	Major Vegetables Production.....	108
Table 4.7	Farmer Training Provided by Agriculture Sector.....	109

CHAPTER 5: LIVESTOCK, KAWANG GEWOG

Table 5.1	Livestock Population by type.....	
Table 5.2	Livestock Production.....	110
		110

CHAPTER 6: ENGINEERING, KAWANG GEWOG

Table 6.1	Number of Bridges.....	111
Table 6.2	Number of Roads by type.....	111

CHAPTER 7: CULTURE, KAWANG GEWOG

Table 7.1	Number of Lhakhangs.....	112
Table 7.2	Number of Chortens.....	112
Table 7.3	Number of Shedra, Lobdra, Drupdey, Gomdey & Dratshang.....	112

CHAPTER 8: REVENUE, KAWANG GEWOG

Table 8.1	Revenue Tax Collection.....	113
-----------	-----------------------------	-----

III. CHANG GEWOG [115]

CHAPTER 1: CHANG GEWOG PROFILE

	Photographs of Gewog Sector Heads	116
	Photographs of Elected Gewog Officials.....	117
Table 1.1	Gewog Information.....	118
Table 1.2	Household Heads, Chiwogs & Villages.....	119
Table 1.3	Gewog Tshogdu Members.....	120
Table 1.4	Gewog Sector Heads.....	120
Table 1.5	Communication Services.....	121
Table 1.6	Gewog Festivals.....	122

CHAPTER 2: EDUCATION, CHANG GEWOG

2.1: Hongtsho Primary School

Table 2.1.1	Number of Teaching Staff.....	123
Table 2.1.2	Number of Students & Teacher Ratio.....	123
Table 2.1.3	Number of Students Enrolment.....	124
Table 2.1.4	Number of Students by Age Group.....	125

2.2: Desi Higher Secondary School

Table 2.2.1	Number of Teaching Staff.....	126
Table 2.2.2	Number of Students & Teacher Ratio.....	126
Table 2.2.3	Number of Students Enrolment.....	127
Table 2.2.4	Number of Students by Age Group.....	128

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Table 2.3: Royal Thimphu College

Table 2.3.1:	Number of Teaching Staff.....	129
Table 2.3.2:	Number of Student to Teacher Ratio.....	129
Table 2.3.3:	Number of Students Enrolment.....	130

CHAPTER 3: HEALTH, CHANG GEWOG

Hongtsho BHU

Table 3.1	Types of Health Facilities.....	132
Table 3.2	Health Personnel by Category.....	132
Table 3.3	Patient Attendance & Consultation Type.....	133
Table 3.4	Wards & Discharge Status.....	133
Table 3.5	Population Served & General Public Health Summary.....	134
Table 3.6	Types of Water & Sanitation facility.....	135
Table 3.7	Number of Top Ten Morbidity.....	136
Table 3.8	Number of Immunization Status.....	137
Table 3.9	Maternal & Child Health Care.....	137
Table 3.10	Child Attendance, Nutritional and Vitamin A Status.....	138
Table 3.11	Users of Family Planning Methods by Type.....	138
Table 3.12	Live Births & Deaths.....	139

CHAPTER 4: AGRICULTURE, CHANG GEWOG

Table 4.1	Agriculture Infrastructures and Other Facilities.....	140
Table 4.2	Gewog Agriculture Land Cultivated by Types.....	141
Table 4.3	Gewog Land Holdings by Types.....	141
Table 4.4	Major Crops Production.....	142
Table 4.5	Major Fruits Production.....	143
Table 4.6	Major Vegetables Production.....	144
Table 4.7	Farmer Training Provided by Agriculture Sector.....	145

CHAPTER 5: LIVESTOCK, CHANG GEWOG

Table 5.1	Livestock Population by type.....	146
Table 5.2	Livestock Production.....	146

CHAPTER 6: ENGINEERING, CHANG GEWOG

Table 6.1	Number of Bridges.....	147
Table 6.2	Number of Roads by type.....	147

CHAPTER 7: CULTURE, CHANG GEWOG

Table 7.1	Number of Lhakhangs.....	148
Table 7.2	Number of Chortens.....	148
Table 7.3	Number of Shedra, Lobdra, Drupdey, Gomdey & Dratshang.....	148

CHAPTER 8: REVENUE, CHANG GEWOG

Table 8.1	Revenue Tax Collection.....	149
-----------	-----------------------------	-----

IV. DAGALA GEWOG [151]

CHAPTER 1: DAGALA GEWOG PROFILE

	Photographs of Gewog Sector Heads	152
	Photographs of Elected Gewog Officials.....	153
Table 1.1	Gewog Information.....	154
Table 1.2	Household Heads, Chiwogs & Villages.....	155
Table 1.3	Gewog Tshogdu Members.....	157
Table 1.4	Gewog Sector Heads.....	157
Table 1.5	Communication Services.....	158
Table 1.6	Gewog Festivals.....	159

CHAPTER 2: EDUCATION, DAGALA GEWOG

2.1: ECCD & NFE

Table 2.1.1	Number of ECCD Students & Instructors.....	160
Table 2.1.2	Number of NFE Learners & Instructors.....	160

2.2: Yangchen Gatshel Lower Secondary School

Table 2.2.1	Number of Teaching Staff.....	161
Table 2.2.2	Number of Students & Teacher Ratio.....	161
Table 2.2.3	Number of Students Enrolment.....	162
Table 2.2.4	Number of Students by Age Group.....	164

TABLE OF CONTENTS

CHAPTER 3: HEALTH, DAGALA GEWOG

Chamgang BHU

Table 3.1	Types of Health Facilities.....	166
Table 3.2	Health Personnel by Category.....	166
Table 3.3	Patient Attendance & Consultation Type.....	167
Table 3.4	Wards & Discharge Status.....	167
Table 3.5	Population Served & General Public Health Summary.....	168
Table 3.6	Types of Water & Sanitation facility.....	168
Table 3.7	Number of Top Ten Morbidity.....	169
Table 3.8	Number of Immunization Status.....	170
Table 3.9	Maternal & Child Health Care.....	170
Table 3.10	Child Attendance, Nutritional and Vitamin A Status.....	171
Table 3.11	Users of Family Planning Methods by Type.....	172
Table 3.12	Live Births & Deaths.....	172

CHAPTER 4: AGRICULTURE, DAGALA GEWOG

Table 4.1	Agriculture Infrastructures and Other Facilities.....	173
Table 4.2	Gewog Agriculture Land Cultivated by Types.....	174
Table 4.3	Gewog Land Holdings by Types.....	174
Table 4.4	Major Crops Production.....	175
Table 4.5	Major Fruits Production.....	176
Table 4.6	Major Vegetables Production.....	177
Table 4.7	Farmer Training Provided by Agriculture Sector.....	178

CHAPTER 5: LIVESTOCK, DAGALA GEWOG

Table 5.1	Livestock Population by type.....	179
Table 5.2	Livestock Production.....	179

CHAPTER 6: ENGINEERING, DAGALA GEWOG

Table 6.1	Number of Bridges.....	180
Table 6.2	Number of Roads by type.....	180

CHAPTER 7: CULTURE, DAGALA GEWOG

Table 7.1	Number of Lhakhangs.....	181
Table 7.2	Number of Chortens.....	181
Table 7.3	Number of Shedra, Lobda, Drupdey, Gomdey & Dratshang.....	181

CHAPTER 8: REVENUE, DAGALA GEWOG

Table 8.1	Revenue Tax Collection.....	182
-----------	-----------------------------	-----

V. MEWANG GEWOG

[185]

CHAPTER 1: MEWANG GEWOG PROFILE

	Photographs of Gewog Sector Heads.....	186
	Photographs of Elected Gewog Officials.....	188
Table 1.1	Gewog Information.....	189
Table 1.2	Household Heads, Chiwogs & Villages.....	190
Table 1.3	Gewog Tshogdu Members.....	192
Table 1.4	Gewog Sector Heads.....	192
Table 1.5	Communication Services.....	193
Table 1.6	Gewog Festivals.....	194

CHAPTER 2: EDUCATION, MEWANG GEWOG

2.1: ECCD & NFE

Table 2.1.1	Number of ECCD Students & Instructors.....	195
Table 2.1.2	Number of NFE Learners & Instructors.....	195

2.2: Khasadrupchu Middle Secondary School

Table 2.2.1	Number of Teaching Staff.....	196
Table 2.2.2	Number of Students & Teacher Ratio.....	196
Table 2.2.3	Number of Students Enrolment.....	197
Table 2.2.4	Number of Students by Age Group.....	199

2.3: Bjemina Primary School

Table 2.3.1	Number of Teaching Staff.....	201
Table 2.3.2	Number of Students & Teacher Ratio.....	201
Table 2.3.3	Number of Students Enrolment.....	202
Table 2.3.4	Number of Students by Age Group.....	203

TABLE OF CONTENTS

2.4: Sisina Primary School

Table 2.4.1	Number of Teaching Staff.....	204
Table 2.4.2	Number of Students & Teacher Ratio.....	204
Table 2.4.3	Number of Students Enrolment.....	205
Table 2.4.4	Number of Students by Age Group.....	205

2.5: Tshaluna Primary School

Table 2.5.1	Number of Teaching Staff.....	207
Table 2.5.2	Number of Students & Teacher Ratio.....	207
Table 2.5.3	Number of Students Enrolment.....	208
Table 2.5.4	Number of Students by Age Group.....	209

2.6: Yum Thuji Zam Charity School

Table 2.6.1	Number of Teaching Staff.....	210
Table 2.6.2	Number of Students & Teacher Ratio.....	210
Table 2.6.3	Number of Students Enrolment.....	211
Table 2.6.4	Number of Students by Age Group.....	212

CHAPTER 3: HEALTH, MEWANG GEWOG

Gidakom Hospital

Table 3.1	Types of Health Facilities.....	213
Table 3.2	Health Personnel by Category.....	213
Table 3.3	Patient Attendance & Consultation Type.....	214
Table 3.4	Wards & Discharge Status.....	214
Table 3.5	Population Served & General Public Health Summary.....	215
Table 3.6	Types of Water & Sanitation facility.....	215
Table 3.7	Number of Top Ten Morbidity.....	216
Table 3.8	Number of Immunization Status.....	217
Table 3.9	Maternal & Child Health Care.....	217
Table 3.10	Child Attendance, Nutritional and Vitamin A Status.....	218
Table 3.11	Users of Family Planning Methods by Type.....	219
Table 3.12	Live Births & Deaths.....	219
Table 3.13:	Annual Operation Theatre Report.....	220

TABLE OF CONTENTS

CHAPTER 4: AGRICULTURE, MEWANG GEWOG

Table 4.1	Agriculture Infrastructures and Other Facilities.....	221
Table 4.2	Gewog Agriculture Land Cultivated by Types.....	222
Table 4.3	Gewog Land Holdings by Types.....	222
Table 4.4	Major Crops Production.....	223
Table 4.5	Major Fruits Production.....	224
Table 4.6	Major Vegetables Production.....	225
Table 4.7	Farmer Training Provided by Agriculture Sector.....	226

CHAPTER 5: LIVESTOCK, MEWANG GEWOG

Table 5.1	Livestock Population by type.....	227
Table 5.2	Livestock Production.....	227

CHAPTER 6: ENGINEERING, MEWANG GEWOG

Table 6.1	Number of Bridges.....	228
Table 6.2	Number of Roads by type.....	228

CHAPTER 7: CULTURE, MEWANG GEWOG

Table 7.1	Number of Lhakhangs.....	229
Table 7.2	Number of Chortens.....	229
Table 7.3	Number of Shedra, Lobda, Drupdey, Gomdey & Dratshang.....	229

CHAPTER 8: REVENUE, MEWANG GEWOG

Table 8.1	Revenue Tax Collection.....	230
-----------	-----------------------------	-----

VI. GENEKHA GEWOG

[233]

CHAPTER 1: GENEKHA GEWOG PROFILE

	Photographs of Gewog Sector Heads.....	234
	Photographs of Elected Gewog Officials.....	235
Table 1.1	Gewog Information.....	236
Table 1.2	Household Heads, Chiwogs & Villages.....	237
Table 1.3	Gewog Tshogdu Members.....	238
Table 1.4	Gewog Sector Heads.....	239

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Table 1.5	Communication Services.....	240
Table 1.6	Gewog Festivals.....	240

CHAPTER 2: EDUCATION, GENEKHA GEWOG

2.1: ECCD & NFE

Table 2.1.1	Number of ECCD Students & Instructors.....	241
Table 2.1.2	Number of NFE Learners & Instructors.....	241

2.2: Wangbama Central School, Campus I

Table 2.2.1	Number of Teaching Staff.....	242
Table 2.2.2	Number of Students & Teacher Ratio.....	242
Table 2.2.3	Number of Students Enrolment.....	243
Table 2.2.4	Number of Students by Age Group.....	245

2.3: Genekha Lower Secondary School - Campus 2

Table 2.3.1:	Number of Teaching Staff.....	247
Table 2.3.2:	Number of Students & Teacher Ratio.....	247
Table 2.3.3:	Number of Students Enrolment.....	248
Table 2.3.4:	Number of Students by Age Group.....	250

CHAPTER 3: HEALTH, GENEKHA GEWOG

Genekha BHU

Table 3.1	Types of Health Facilities.....	252
Table 3.2	Health Personnel by Category.....	252
Table 3.3	Patient Attendance & Consultation Type.....	253
Table 3.4	Wards & Discharge Status.....	253
Table 3.5	Population Served & General Public Health Summary.....	254
Table 3.6	Types of Water & Sanitation facility.....	254
Table 3.7	Number of Top Ten Morbidity.....	255
Table 3.8	Number of Immunization Status.....	256
Table 3.9	Maternal & Child Health Care.....	256
Table 3.10	Child Attendance, Nutritional and Vitamin A Status.....	257
Table 3.11	Users of Family Planning Methods by Type.....	258
Table 3.12	Live Births & Deaths.....	258

TABLE OF CONTENTS

CHAPTER 4: AGRICULTURE, GENEKHA GEWOG

Table 4.1	Agriculture Infrastructures and Other Facilities.....	259
Table 4.2	Gewog Agriculture Land Cultivated by Types.....	260
Table 4.3	Gewog Land Holdings by Types.....	260
Table 4.4	Major Crops Production.....	261
Table 4.5	Major Fruits Production.....	262
Table 4.6	Major Vegetables Production.....	263
Table 4.7	Farmer Training Provided by Agriculture Sector.....	264

CHAPTER 5: LIVESTOCK, GENEKHA GEWOG

Table 5.1	Livestock Population by type.....	265
Table 5.2	Livestock Production.....	265

CHAPTER 6: ENGINEERING, GENEKHA GEWOG

Table 6.1	Number of Bridges.....	266
Table 6.2	Number of Roads by type.....	266

CHAPTER 7: CULTURE, GENEKHA GEWOG

Table 7.1	Number of Lhakhangs.....	267
Table 7.2	Number of Chortens.....	267
Table 7.3	Number of Shedra, Lobda, Drupdey, Gomdey & Dratshang.....	267

CHAPTER 8: REVENUE, GENEKHA GEWOG

Table 8.1	Revenue Tax Collection.....	268
-----------	-----------------------------	-----

VII. SOE GEWOG

[271]

CHAPTER 1: SOE GEWOG PROFILE

	Photographs of Gewog Sector Heads.....	272
	Photographs of Elected Gewog Officials.....	273
Table 1.1	Gewog Information.....	274
Table 1.2	Household Heads, Chiwogs & Villages.....	275
Table 1.3	Gewog Tshogdu Members.....	276
Table 1.4	Gewog Sector Heads.....	276

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Table 1.6	Communication Services.....	277
Table 1.7	Gewog Festivals.....	277

CHAPTER 2: EDUCATION, SOE GEWOG

ECCD & NFE

Table 2.1	Number of ECCD Students & Instructors.....	278
Table 2.2	Number of NFE Learners & Instructors.....	278

Soe ECR

Table 2.1.1	Number of Teaching Staff.....	279
Table 2.1.2	Number of Students & Teacher Ratio.....	279
Table 2.1.3	Number of Students Enrolment.....	280
Table 2.1.4	Number of Students by Age Group.....	281

CHAPTER 3: HEALTH, SOE GEWOG

Soe BHU

Table 3.1	Types of Health Facilities.....	282
Table 3.2	Health Personnel by Category.....	282
Table 3.3	Patient Attendance & Consultation Type.....	283
Table 3.4	Wards & Discharge Status.....	283
Table 3.5	Population Served & General Public Health Summary.....	284
Table 3.6	Types of Water & Sanitation facility.....	284
Table 3.7	Number of Top Ten Morbidity.....	285
Table 3.8	Number of Immunization Status.....	286
Table 3.9	Maternal & Child Health Care.....	286
Table 3.10	Child Attendance, Nutritional and Vitamin A Status.....	287
Table 3.11	Users of Family Planning Methods by Type.....	288
Table 3.12	Live Births & Deaths.....	288

CHAPTER 4: AGRICULTURE, SOE GEWOG

Table 4.1	Agriculture Infrastructures and Other Facilities.....	289
Table 4.2	Gewog Agriculture Land Cultivated by Types.....	290
Table 4.3	Gewog Land Holdings by Types.....	290
Table 4.4	Major Crops Production.....	291
Table 4.5	Major Fruits Production.....	292

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Table 4.6	Major Vegetables Production.....	293
Table 4.7	Farmer Training Provided by Agriculture Sector.....	294

CHAPTER 5: LIVESTOCK, SOE GEWOG

Table 5.1	Livestock Population by type.....	295
Table 5.2	Livestock Production.....	295

CHAPTER 6: ENGINEERING, SOE GEWOG

Table 6.1	Number of Bridges.....	296
Table 6.2	Number of Roads by type.....	296

CHAPTER 7: CULTURE, SOE GEWOG

Table 7.1	Number of Lhakhangs.....	297
Table 7.2	Number of Chortens.....	297
Table 7.3	Number of Shedra, Lobda, Drupdey, Gomdey & Dratshang.....	297

CHAPTER 8: REVENUE, SOE GEWOG

Table 8.1	Revenue Tax Collection.....	298
-----------	-----------------------------	-----

VIII. LINGZHI GEWOG

[299]

CHAPTER 1: LINGZHI GEWOG PROFILE

	Photographs of Gewog Sector Heads.....	300
	Photographs of Elected Gewog Officials.....	301
Table 1.1	Gewog Information.....	302
Table 1.2	Household Heads, Chiwogs & Villages.....	303
Table 1.3	Gewog Tshogdu Members.....	304
Table 1.4	Gewog Sector Heads.....	304
Table 1.5	Communication Services.....	305
Table 1.6	Gewog Festivals.....	305

TABLE OF CONTENTS

CHAPTER 2: EDUCATION, LINGZHI GEWOG

2.1: ECCD & NFE

Table 2.1.1	Number of ECCD Students & Instructors.....	306
Table 2.1.2	Number of NFE Learners & Instructors.....	306

2.2: Lingzhi Primary School

Table 2.2.1	Number of Teaching Staff.....	307
Table 2.2.2	Number of Students & Teacher Ratio.....	307
Table 2.2.3	Number of Students Enrolment.....	308
Table 2.2.4	Number of Students by Age Group.....	309

CHAPTER 3: HEALTH, LINGZHI GEWOG

Lingzhi BHU

Table 3.1	Types of Health Facilities.....	310
Table 3.2	Health Personnel by Category.....	310
Table 3.3	Patient Attendance & Consultation Type.....	311
Table 3.4	Wards & Discharge Status.....	311
Table 3.5	Population Served & General Public Health Summary.....	312
Table 3.6	Types of Water & Sanitation facility.....	312
Table 3.7	Number of Top Ten Morbidity.....	313
Table 3.8	Number of Immunization Status.....	314
Table 3.9	Maternal & Child Health Care.....	314
Table 3.10	Child Attendance, Nutritional and Vitamin A Status.....	315
Table 3.11	Users of Family Planning Methods by Type.....	316
Table 3.12	Live Births & Deaths.....	316

CHAPTER 4: AGRICULTURE, LINGZHI GEWOG

Table 4.1	Agriculture Infrastructures and Other Facilities.....	317
Table 4.2	Gewog Agriculture Land Cultivated by Types.....	318
Table 4.3	Gewog Land Holdings by Types.....	318
Table 4.4	Major Crops Production.....	319
Table 4.5	Major Fruits Production.....	320
Table 4.6	Major Vegetables Production.....	321
Table 4.7	Farmer Training Provided by Agriculture Sector.....	322

TABLE OF CONTENTS

CHAPTER 5: LIVESTOCK, LINGZHI GEWOG

Table 5.1	Livestock Population by type.....	323
Table 5.2	Livestock Production.....	323

CHAPTER 6: ENGINEERING, LINGZHI GEWOG

Table 6.1	Number of Bridges.....	324
Table 6.2	Number of Roads by type.....	324

CHAPTER 7: CULTURE, LINGZHI GEWOG

Table 7.1	Number of Lhakhangs.....	325
Table 7.2	Number of Chortens.....	325
Table 7.3	Number of Shedra, Lobda, Drupdey, Gomdey & Dratshang.....	325

CHAPTER 8: REVENUE, LINGZHI GEWOG

Table 8.1	Revenue Tax Collection.....	326
		327

IX. NARO GEWOG

CHAPTER 1: NARO GEWOG PROFILE

	Photographs of Gewog Sector Heads.....	328
	Photographs of Elected Gewog Officials	329
Table 1.1	Gewog Information.....	330
Table 1.2	Household Heads, Chiwogs & Villages.....	331
Table 1.3	Gewog Tshogdu Members.....	332
Table 1.4	Gewog Sector Heads.....	332
Table 1.5	Communication Services.....	333
Table 1.6	Gewog Festivals.....	333

CHAPTER 2: EDUCATION, NARO GEWOG

2.1: ECCD & NFE

Table 2.1.1	Number of ECCD Students & Instructors.....	334
Table 2.1.2	Number of NFE Learners & Instructors.....	334

TABLE OF CONTENTS

2.2: Barshong ECR

Table 2.2.1	Number of Teaching Staff.....	335
Table 2.2.2	Number of Students & Teacher Ratio.....	335
Table 2.2.3	Number of Students Enrolment.....	336
Table 2.2.4	Number of Students by Age Group.....	337

CHAPTER 3: HEALTH, NARO GEWOG

Barshong BHU

Table 3.1	Types of Health Facilities.....	338
Table 3.2	Health Personnel by Category.....	338
Table 3.3	Patient Attendance & Consultation Type.....	339
Table 3.4	Wards & Discharge Status.....	339
Table 3.5	Population Served & General Public Health Summary.....	340
Table 3.6	Types of Water & Sanitation facility.....	340
Table 3.7	Number of Top Ten Morbidity.....	341
Table 3.8	Number of Immunization Status.....	342
Table 3.9	Maternal & Child Health Care.....	342
Table 3.10	Child Attendance, Nutritional and Vitamin A Status.....	343
Table 3.11	Users of Family Planning Methods by Type.....	344
Table 3.12	Live Births & Deaths.....	344

CHAPTER 4: AGRICULTURE, NARO GEWOG

Table 4.1	Agriculture Infrastructures and Other Facilities.....	345
Table 4.2	Gewog Agriculture Land Cultivated by Types.....	346
Table 4.3	Gewog Land Holdings by Types.....	346
Table 4.4	Major Crops Production.....	347
Table 4.5	Major Fruits Production.....	348
Table 4.6	Major Vegetables Production.....	349
Table 4.7	Farmer Training Provided by Agriculture Sector.....	350

CHAPTER 5: LIVESTOCK, NARO GEWOG

Livestock Extension Centre

Table 5.1	Livestock Population by type.....	351
Table 5.2	Livestock Production.....	351

TABLE OF CONTENTS

CHAPTER 6: ENGINEERING, NARO GEWOG

Table 6.1	Number of Bridges.....	352
Table 6.2	Number of Roads by type.....	352

CHAPTER 7: CULTURE, NARO GEWOG

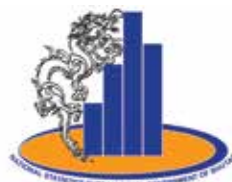
Table 7.1	Number of Lhakhangs.....	353
Table 7.2	Number of Chortens.....	353
Table 7.3	Number of Shedra, Lobda, Drupdey, Gomdey & Dratshang.....	353

CHAPTER 8: REVENUE, NARO GEWOG

Table 8.1	Revenue Tax Collection.....	354
-----------	-----------------------------	-----



དཔལ་ལྷན་འབྲུག་གཞུང་ ཐིམ་ཕུག་རྫོང་ཁག་བདག་སྐྱོང་།
 རྫོང་ཁག་ཁྱིམ་དབྱེད་ཡིག་ཚང་།
ROYAL GOVERNMENT OF BHUTAN
 Dzongkhag Administration
 Statistics Office
 Thimphu



FOREWORD

The publication of the Statistical Handbook of Thimphu Dzongkhag will be a regular feature. This is the third Statistical Handbook of Thimphu Dzongkhag, 2017 published by Dzongkhag Administration.

The main purpose of the publication is to present in a concise format all critical information of the Thimphu Dzongkhag for the period from 2009 to 2017. We hope this publication will be useful to various users such as planners, researchers, business community, general public and other decision-making bodies in the Dzongkhag.

We wish to express our sincere gratitude to the Dzongkhag and Regional Sector heads and other concerned agencies for their valuable co-operation and assistance in the preparation of this statistical handbook. I wish to place on record the hard work and efforts put in by Mr. Tenzin, Principal Statistical Officer of this Dzongkhag Administration that has been crucial in the successful compilation of this comprehensive statistical report.

Efforts will be made on a regular basis to improve the future editions in terms of design, coverage and content.

Comments and suggestions on the improvements in the statistical report are welcome and will be highly appreciated.

(Tshewang Rinzin)
DZONGDAG

ABBREVIATIONS

HSS	:	Higher Secondary School
MSS	:	Middle Secondary School
LSS	:	Lower Secondary School
PS	:	Primary School
ECR	:	Extended Class Room
ECCD	:	Early Childhood Care and Development Division
NFE	:	Non Formal Education
PSO	:	Principal Statistical Officer
DEO	:	Dzongkhag Education Officer
DAO	:	Dzongkhag Agriculture Officer
DzFO	:	Dzongkhag Forest Officer
DzEO	:	Dzongkhag Environment Officer
DHO	:	Dzongkhag Health Officer
HR	:	Human Resource
DVH	:	Dzongkhag Veterinary Hospital
NSB	:	National Statistics Bureau
BDB	:	Bhutan Development Bank
MT	:	Metric Ton

NOTES FOR USERS

1. The notation are used in the tables
...not available /not applicable
2. For some tables, there are footnotes indicating information specific to each figure in the table.

ADMINISTRATIVE MAP



GENERAL INFORMATION

With a total area of 1,795.868 square kilometers, Thimphu is the capital city of Bhutan. The city lies in the western part of the country. It is located at an altitude of 2,330 meters above the sea level. The Dzongkhag has 64.3% of its area under forest cover. The Dzongkhag office is located at Changlimithang.

Thimphu Dzongkhag has one Drungkhag, namely Lingzhi, and eight Gewogs namely Chang, Kawang, Dagala, Genekha, Mewang, Lingzhi, Soe and Naro. The Drungkhag Administration at Lingzhi looks after the three Gewogs of Soe, Lingzhi and Naro. The Dzongkhag has 40 chiwogs, 196 villages comprising 1,930 households. It has a population of 13,744 as per the Population & Housing Census of Bhutan, 2005. The projected population of the Dzongkhag for the year 2015 is 116,012 which comprises 62,365 male and 53,647 female.

The Dzongkhag administration has 8 Gups, 8 Mangmis, 8 Gewog Administrative Officer, 39 Tshogpas, 16 Dzongkhag Tshogdu members and 55 Gewog Tshogdu Members.

The Dzongkhag has a total road network of 242.127 km, which includes 53.000 km of national highway that connects Thimphu, Chuzom and Dochula.

It has many important historical, cultural and religious heritage sites.

DZONGKHAG CIVIL SERVANTS

The Dzongkhag has 507 civil servants in 2017, which is a sharp increase from the 505 civil servants in 2016.

CULTURAL MONUMENTS

Thimphu Dzongkhag has 30 government-owned lhakhangs, 2 Royal-owned lhakhangs, 22 community-owned lhakhangs, 11 privately-owned lhakhangs, and 353 chortens. The numbers have remained the same since 2012.

Further, there are 8 lobdhas, 4 shedras, 8 drupdeys, 3 gomdeys, 2 gelong dratshangs and 2 anim dratshangs. While for the rest the numbers have remained the same since 2012, lobdhas have increased by 1 in 2013 and drupdeys by 1 again in 2014.

BHUTAN DEVELOPMENT BANK

The Bhutan Development Bank (BDB) has 1,432 Clients in the Dzongkhag in 2016 with a rural credit of Nu 157,320,618. The average recovery rate is 94.8% with Lingzhi and Naro having the highest and lowest recovery rate of 95 and 90.1%, respectively.

EDUCATION

There are 8 ECCDs in 2017, an addition of 1 ECCD over the previous year. The number of NFE centers has increased from 5 in 2016 to 7 in 2017. There are 2 extended classrooms. The dzongkhag has 6 primary schools, 1 lower secondary school, 2 middle secondary schools, and 2 higher secondary schools in 2017 (Wangbama Central School at Genekha gewog and Desi higher secondary school at Debsi under Chang gewog)

The ECCD has seen an increase in student enrolments from 146 in 2016 to 159 in 2017. However, enrolments in NFE centers have increased from 102 in 2016 to 119 in 2017. The enrolment for the extended classrooms has remained same 16 in 2016 to 16 in 2017. The primary schools have also seen a rise in enrolment from 717 in 2016 to 746 in 2017. The lower secondary schools have also seen a drop in enrolment from 405 in 2016 to 390 in 2017. The middle secondary schools have however seen a drastic rise in enrolment to 1,366 in 2017 from 1,327 in 2016. The enrolment in higher secondary schools has sharply increased to 1,201 in 2017 from 862 in 2016.

The dzongkhag has a total of 3,719 students, comprising 1,823 males and 1,896 females in 2017.

The ECCDs has 15 teachers (1 up from 2016), the NFE centers has 8 teachers, the extended classrooms has 4 teachers, the primary schools has 59 teachers (3 up from 2016), the lower secondary schools has 20 teachers (1 up from 2016), the middle secondary schools has 84 teachers (a sharp increased of 4 from 2016) and the higher secondary schools has a teacher strength of 66 (this is up by 16 from 2016). The total number of teachers is 231, comprising 133 male teachers and 98 female teachers.

The student to teacher ratio is 1:16.

HEALTH

The dzongkhag has a hospital and an indigenous unit. The number of BHU II has increased from 5 in 2012 to 6 in 2013 and further to 8 in 2014 that has remain unchanged in 2017. The number of ORC with shed has decreased by 1 in 2017 and ORC without shed has remained same in 2017. The Dzongkhag has 3 Satellite Clinics namely, Hejo, Motithang and Chang jiji and 1 RBP MI Room.

The Health sector is staffed by 3 Doctors, 18 Health Assistants, 1 Physiotherapist, 15 Nurses, 1 Assistant Clinical Officer, 14 Technicians, 2 Sowa Menpas and 23 Village Health Workers. The patient attendance has been increasing from 96,279 in 2015 to 118,575 in 2016. Population access to safe drinking water in 2016 was 100%. Households with improved functional water supply coverage stood at 100% and the households with improved sanitation facility coverage was 95.9% in 2016. Households with garbage disposal in 2016 was 100%.

AGRICULTURE

The length of farm roads has increased to 86.050 km in 2017 from 82.050 km in 2016. The total length of irrigation channels has increased from 143.440 km in 2016 to 161.750 km in 2017. The number of electric fencing has increased from 47.790 in 2016 to 100.260 in 2017. The number of green house also increased from 81 in 2014 to 187 in 2017. The number of market sheds has increased from 6 in 2014 to 40 in 2017. The Dzongkhag has 1 food processing unit, 42 agriculture mills and 104 power tillers.

As per the land record data available with the Dzongkhag, it has 12.9% wetland cultivation, 77.3% dry land cultivation, and 9.8% orchard in 2016. Agriculture land cultivated by the Dzongkhag agriculture farmers has 19.7% wetland cultivated, 51.2% dry land cultivated, and 29.1% orchards and vegetable garden cultivated as per agriculture data provided by the Dzongkhag Agriculture Extension Centres as of 2016.

The Dzongkhag has produced 1,490.023 MT of paddy, 316.320 MT of wheat, 14.146 MT of Barley and 16.433 MT of Mustard in 2016. The Dzongkhag has also produced 3,744.015 MT of apples, the highest production in the fruit category. Potato tops the Dzongkhag's vegetable production at 3,227.905 MT in 2016. The Dzongkhag has produced 7,933.604 MT of major vegetable crops production in 2016. Major crops production at 1,836.922 MT in 2016 and major fruit production was 3,852.910 MT in 2016.

FORESTRY

The Dzongkhag tree plantation has picked up since 2014 with numbers of trees planted reaching 12,800 from 7,800 in 2013. However, the survival percentage of the trees planted has declined from 78.5% in 2013 to 65.2% in 2015.

The number of households in community forest management group has also increased to 917 in 2015.

COMMUNICATIONS

Mobile network coverage in 2017 has shot up to 82.0% which has remained same at 77.3% from 2012 to 2017. The number of fixed line telephone has gone up from 540 in 2015 to 800 in 2017.

LIVESTOCK

Cattle population has gone up from 3,189 in 2014 to 4,780 in 2016. Fresh milk production has shot up to 1,786,795 litres in 2016 from 1,236,833 litres in 2012. The number of equine has also increased from 1,218 in 2012 to 1,586 in 2016. Number of dogs has shot up from 875 in 2012 to 1,568 in 2016. On the other hand, poultry population has shot up drastically to 63,058 in 2016 from 36,689 in 2015. However, chicken meat has decreased from 25,360 kg in 2015 to 16,670 in 2016. The Dzongkhag has 4 livestock extension centres, 1 veterinary hospital, 31 dairy farms, 14 dairy farmers group, 50 poultry farms, 3 poultry groups, 9 piggery farms and 1 milk processing unit as of 2017.

REVENUE

Life insurance (443,520) is the top revenue earner for the Dzongkhag followed by land tax (57,840) and animal tax (43,477).

ENGINEERING

The Dzongkhag road length have remained at the same level of 59.500 km for the last five years while the gewog connectivity roads has extended from 4.630 km in 2013 to 27.730 km in 2017. Access roads has gone up from 1.230 km in 2013 to 15.847 in 2017. Farm roads has increased from 62.880 km in 2013 to 86.050 km in 2017.

The number of suspension bridges, RCC culvert bridges, steel truss bridges, culvert bridges have all stood at 6, 2, 4, and 6, respectively, since 2013 to 2017 only suspension bridge 1 up in 2016. There are 6 bailey bridges and 2 bazams since 2012 to 2017.

THIMPHU DZONGKHAG

There are 58 wooden bridges in Thimphu Dzongkhag, most of these wooden bridges are from Soe, Lingzhi, Naro and Dagala Gewogs, an increase from 49 in 2013 to 58 wooden bridges in 2017.

ENERGY

The number of households electrified in the Dzongkhag has risen from 3,754 in 2013 to 5,702 in 2017, with 100% electricity coverage. There is no electricity connected to Naro gewog having 20 villages and all the households in Naro gewog are supplied with solar light set. Similarly, there is no electricity connected for three chiwogs namely Wangdro, Doongdro and Gaytala having 34 villages under Dagala gewog and all the households are supplied with solar light set. However, the two chiwogs of Chamgang Toed and Chamgang Maed under Dagala gewog have already been electrified with 100% electricity coverage as of 2017.

ENVIRONMENT

The Dzongkhag has 4 mining sites, 4 quarry sites, 1 municipal waste disposal site. The numbers have remained the same since 2012 to 2017. So far Dzongkhag has issued 58 number of environmental clearance in 2017 from 47 in 2012, which is an increase of about 56.8%.



DZONGKHAG ADMINISTRATION, THIMPHU



Dasho Tshewang Rinzin
DZONGDAG



Dasho Chewang Jurmi
DZONGRAB GOM



Dasho Karma Tshering
DZONGRAB GOM /TMD



Dasho Mani Sangye
LINGZHI DRUNGPA

DZONGKHAG TSHOGDU, THIMPHU



DT Chairman Gado
DAGALA GUP



DT Dy. Chairman Karma Gyeltshen
GENEKHA GUP



Mr. Tandin Wangchuk
DT Secretary

SECTOR HEADS – Dzongkhag Administration, Thimphu



Mr. Tenzin
Principal Statistical Officer



Mr. Chhabi Lal Das
Chief Engineer



Mr. Tashi Namgyel
Chief Education Officer



Mr. Chencho Gyeltshen
Dzongkhag Electoral Officer



Mrs. Tshering Deki
Dy. Chief Accounts Officer



Mr. Dorji
Sr. Dzongkhag Culture Officer



Mr. Gyembo Dorji
Dy. Chief DHO



Mr. Dhodo
Sr. Dzongkhag Agriculture Officer



Mr. Kul Bahadur Gurung
Sr. Dzongkhag Livestock Officer

SECTOR HEADS – Dzongkhag Administration, Thimphu



Mr. Singye T. Dorji
Human Resource Officer



Mr. Penjor
Dzongkhag Kidu Officer



Mrs. Sangita Tamang
Dzongkhag Planning Officer



Mr. Tshewang
Legal Officer



Mr. Sonam Gyelpo
Dzongkhag Environment Officer



Mrs. Trishna Jaishi
Internal Auditor



Mr. Tenzin Gaylay Norbu
Land Record Officer



Mr. Gyeltshen
Asstt. Procurement Officer



Mr. Ngawang Tashi Dorji
ICT Officer

SECTOR HEADS – Dzongkhag Administration, Thimphu



Mr. Rinzin
Dzongkhag Census Officer

ASSTT. SECTOR HEADS – Dzongkhag Administration, Thimphu



Mrs. Lham Tshering
Dy. Chief Education Officer



Mr. Sonam Penjore
Asstt. Dzongkhag Livestock Officer



Mr. Jigmela
Asstt. Dzongkhag Agriculture Officer



Mr. Kencho Wangdi
Sr. Dzongkhag Health Officer



Mr. Ran Bahadur Biswa
Assistant Engineer



Mr. Munu Giri
ICT Officer

DATA MANAGERS – Dzongkhag Administration, Thimphu



Mr. Tenzin
Overall Data Coordinator – PSO



Mr. Tashi Namgyel
Education – Chief DEO



Mr. Chabilal Das
Engineering – Chief Engineer



Mr. Dorji
Culture – Sr. DCO



Mr. Jigmela
Agriculture - ADAO



Mr Sonam Penjore
Livestock – ADLO



Mr. Kencho Wangdi
Health - Sr. DHO



Mr. Tenzin Gaylay Norbu
Land – LRO



Mr. Sonam Gyelpo
Environment – EO

DATA MANAGERS – Dzongkhag Administration, Thimphu



Mrs. Dorji Wangmo
Human Resource – Asstt. HR



Mrs. Dechen Pelzom
Revenue - Accountant

DATA MANAGERS – Regional Sectors, Thimphu

1. Mr. Dorji Gyeltshen, Head, B & CU, Bhutan Power Corporation, Thimphu.
2. Mr. Drakpa Wangdi, Executive Engineer, Regional Office, Department of Roads, Thimphu
3. Mr. Jigme Wangchuk, Regional Manager, Bhutan Telecom, Thimphu
4. Mr. Jamyang, Senior Manager, Tashi Cells Info Comm. Ltd, Thimphu
5. Mr. Prem P. Adhikari, Chief Regional Transport Officer, Road Safety & Transport Authority, Thimphu.
6. Ms. Binita Rai, IT Manager, Royal Thimphu College, Ngabiphu, Thimphu.
7. Mr. Phub Dorji, Senior Manager, Bhutan Development Bank, Thimphu
8. Crime & Operations, Royal Bhutan Police, Thimphu

CHAPTER 1. DZONGKHAG PROFILES

Table 1.1 : Thimphu Dzongkhag Profile, 2016

Details	2017
Area (sq.km) ¹	1,795.868
Forest Cover (%) ²	64.3
Meters above Sea Level ¹	2,330
Location of Dzongkhag Administration ³	Changlingmithang
Administrative Units (Nos)	
Chiwogs ⁴	40
Villages ⁴	196
Households ⁴	1,930
Population ⁵	13,744
Administrative Staff (Nos)⁴	
Number of Dzongkhag Civil Servants ⁶	507
Gup	8
Mangmi	8
Gewog Administrative Officer	8
Tshogpas	39
DT Members ⁷	16
DT Observers ⁷	55

Source : ¹National Land Commission, Thimphu

²Dzongkhag Forest Sector, Thimphu Dzongkhag

³Dzongkhag Statistics Office, Thimphu Dzongkhag

⁴Gewog Administration, Thimphu Dzongkhag

⁵Population & Housing Census of Bhutan, PHCB 2005.

⁶Dzongkhag Human Resource Office, Thimphu Dzongkhag

⁷Dzongkhag Tshogdu Office, Thimphu Dzongkhag

Table 1.2: Key Indicators for Thimphu Dzongkhag

Sl.No	Indicators	Data Value	Source	Year
1	Total Area (Sq.Km)	1,795.868	National Land Commission, Thimphu	2015
2	Total Area under Forest (Acres)	277,614.37	Forest Sector, Thimphu Dzongkhag	2015
3	Forest Cover (%)	64.3	Forest Sector, Thimphu Dzongkhag	2014
4	Meter above Sea Level	2,330	National Land Commission, Thimphu	2015
5	Population	13,744	Population & Housing Census of Bhutan	2005
	Male	8,041		
	Female	5,703		
6	No. of Households	1,930	Gewog Administration, Thimphu Dzongkhag	2017
7	No. of Gewogs	8	Gewog Administration, Thimphu Dzongkhag	2017
8	No. of Chiwogs	40	Gewog Administration, Thimphu Dzongkhag	2017
9	No. of Villages	196	Gewog Administration, Thimphu Dzongkhag	2017
10	Youth Literacy Rate	92.8	Bhutan Living Standard Survey, 2017	2017
11	General Literacy Rate	66.4	Bhutan Living Standard Survey, 2017	2017
12	Adult Literacy Rate	60.6	Bhutan Living Standard Survey, 2017	2017
13	Poverty Incidence %	1.1	Bhutan Poverty Analysis, 2017 by NSB.	2017
14	Households with improved functional water supply (%)	100	Health Sector, Thimphu Dzongkhag	2017
15	Households with improved sanitation facility (%)	95.9	Health Sector, Thimphu Dzongkhag	2017
16	Percentage of Institutional delivery	98.5	Health Sector, Thimphu Dzongkhag	2017
17	Electricity Coverage (%)	100.0	Bhutan Power Corporation, Thimphu	2017
18	Mobile Network Coverage (%)	82.0	Bhutan Telecom & Tashi Info Comm., Thimphu	2017

Note : Compiled by Dzongkhag Statistics Office, Thimphu Dzongkhag.

Table 1.3: Population, Dzongkhag & Thromde, 2005

Sl.No	Name of Gewog	Male	Female	Total
1	Chang	1,758	1,379	3,137
2	Dagala	985	512	1,497
3	Mewang	2,681	2,062	4,743
4	Genekha	482	436	918
5	Kawang	1,620	962	2,582
6	Naro	125	64	189
7	Soe	112	71	183
8	Lingzhi	278	217	495
	Total :-	8,041	5,703	13,744
9	Thimphu Thromde	42,465	36,720	79,185
	Total :-	50,506	42,423	92,929

Source : Population & Housing Census of Bhutan, 2005 by Census Commissioner Office, Thimphu

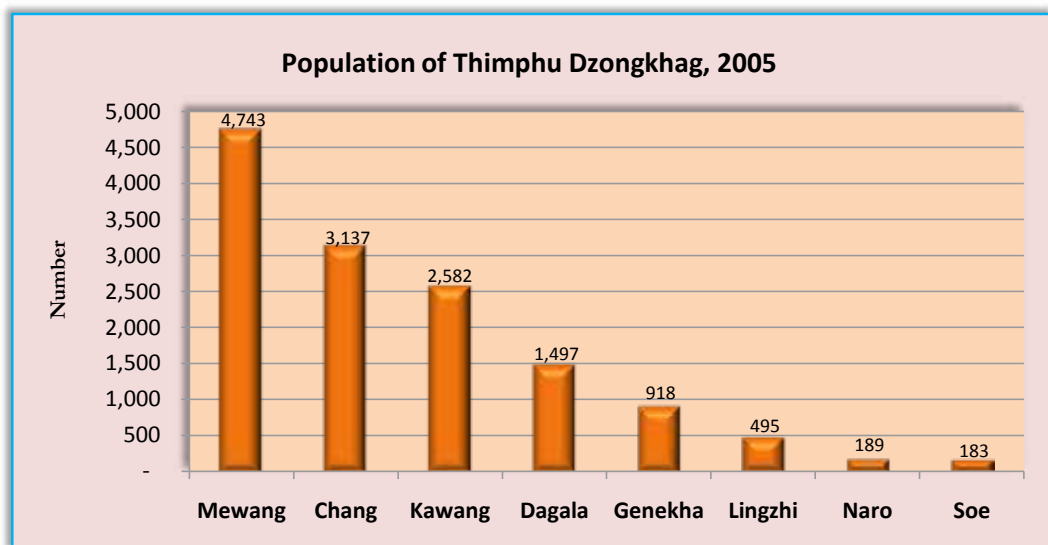


Table 1.4: Population Projections by Age-Group and Sex, Thimphu, 2011-2015

(Number)

Age-group	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015
Total	106,568	108,933	111,307	113,669	116,012
0-4	12,911	12,898	12,850	12,764	12,638
5-9	10,065	10,800	11,545	12,294	13,038
10-14	9,975	9,805	9,672	9,569	9,499
15-19	10,755	10,690	10,595	10,485	10,374
20-24	10,554	10,692	10,817	10,908	10,953
25-29	9,911	10,087	10,253	10,412	10,570
30-34	8,877	9,143	9,392	9,628	9,851
35-39	7,372	7,696	8,035	8,371	8,692
40-44	6,132	6,359	6,591	6,844	7,125
45-49	4,944	5,173	5,415	5,663	5,909
50-54	4,022	4,168	4,326	4,498	4,691
55-59	3,257	3,378	3,504	3,639	3,778
60-64	2,593	2,680	2,772	2,871	2,976
65-69	1,998	2,060	2,127	2,198	2,273
70-74	1,447	1,490	1,536	1,586	1,638
75-79	952	980	1,009	1,039	1,073
80+	803	834	868	900	934
Male	57,454	58,677	59,910	61,140	62,365
0-4	6,737	6,731	6,708	6,665	6,601
5-9	5,246	5,634	6,028	6,425	6,820
10-14	5,220	5,125	5,051	4,994	4,956
15-19	5,663	5,620	5,563	5,500	5,437
20-24	5,633	5,685	5,735	5,770	5,782
25-29	5,446	5,509	5,563	5,615	5,670
30-34	4,956	5,096	5,225	5,342	5,445
35-39	4,161	4,335	4,516	4,695	4,866
40-44	3,470	3,601	3,733	3,874	4,030
45-49	2,760	2,898	3,044	3,193	3,339
50-54	2,222	2,304	2,394	2,493	2,607
55-59	1,787	1,854	1,924	1,999	2,077
60-64	1,410	1,457	1,508	1,562	1,620
65-69	1,072	1,105	1,141	1,179	1,220
70-74	766	788	811	837	864
75-79	496	510	524	539	556
80+	409	425	442	458	475

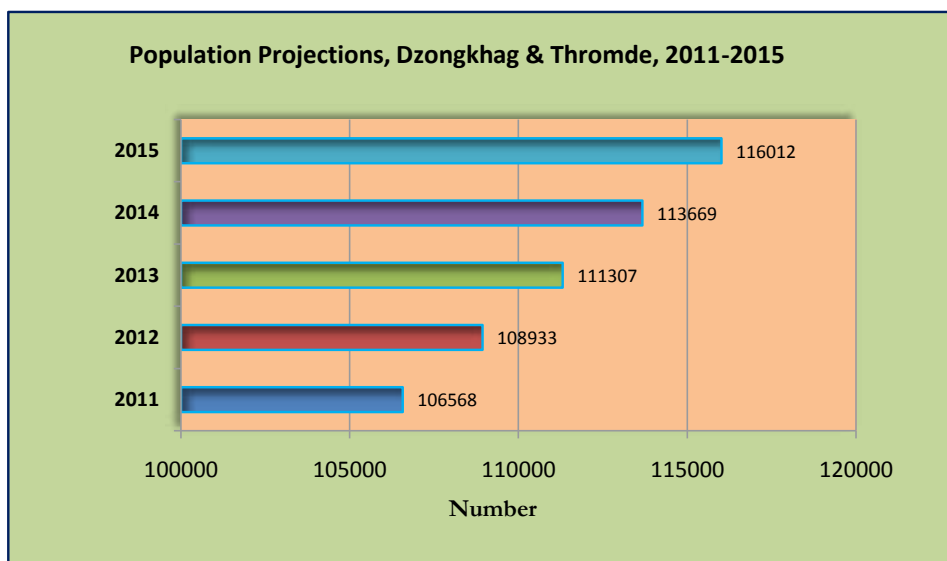
Age-group	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015
Female	49,114	50,256	51,397	52,529	53,647
0-4	6,174	6,167	6,142	6,099	6,037
5-9	4,819	5,166	5,517	5,869	6,218
10-14	4,755	4,680	4,621	4,575	4,543
15-19	5,092	5,070	5,032	4,985	4,937
20-24	4,921	5,007	5,082	5,138	5,171
25-29	4,465	4,578	4,690	4,797	4,900
30-34	3,921	4,047	4,167	4,286	4,406
35-39	3,211	3,361	3,519	3,676	3,826
40-44	2,662	2,758	2,858	2,970	3,095
45-49	2,184	2,275	2,371	2,470	2,570
50-54	1,800	1,864	1,932	2,005	2,084
55-59	1,470	1,524	1,580	1,640	1,701
60-64	1,183	1,223	1,264	1,309	1,356
65-69	926	955	986	1,019	1,053
70-74	681	702	725	749	774
75-79	456	470	485	500	517
80+	394	409	426	442	459

Note: 1. Population Housing Census of Bhutan (PHCB) was conducted in 2005

2. Projection figures, 2011 - 2015

3. Population Projection figures include Thimphu Dzongkhag & Thromde

Source: Population Projection 2006-2015 - National Statistics Bureau, Thimphu



CHAPTER 2. EDUCATION

Table 2.1: Number of Teaching Staff, Thimphu Dzongkhag (2014-2017)

Year	National Teacher			Non National Teacher			Temporary/ Contract Teacher			Total Teachers			No. of Schools
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	
2014	111	70	181	2	3	5	2	2	4	115	75	190	13
2015	119	76	195	3	2	5	5	1	6	127	79	206	13
2016	124	77	201	3	1	4	2	3	5	129	81	210	13
2017	129	95	224	2	1	3	2	2	4	133	98	231	13

Table 2.2: Number of Students & Teacher Ratio, Thimphu Dzongkhag (2014-2017)

Year	Number of Day-scholar			Number of Boarding			Total Students			Student to Teacher Ratio	Non Teaching Staff		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total		Male	Female	Total
2014	1,377	1,424	2,801	142	152	294	1,519	1,576	3,095	16	29	44	73
2015	1,314	1,396	2,710	284	279	563	1,598	1,675	3,273	16	34	44	78
2016	1,250	1,306	2,556	375	396	771	1,625	1,702	3,327	16	37	40	77
2017	1,340	1,403	2,743	483	493	976	1,823	1,896	3,719	16	41	54	95

Note : School data as of March, 2017.

Source : Dzongkhag Education Sector, Thimphu

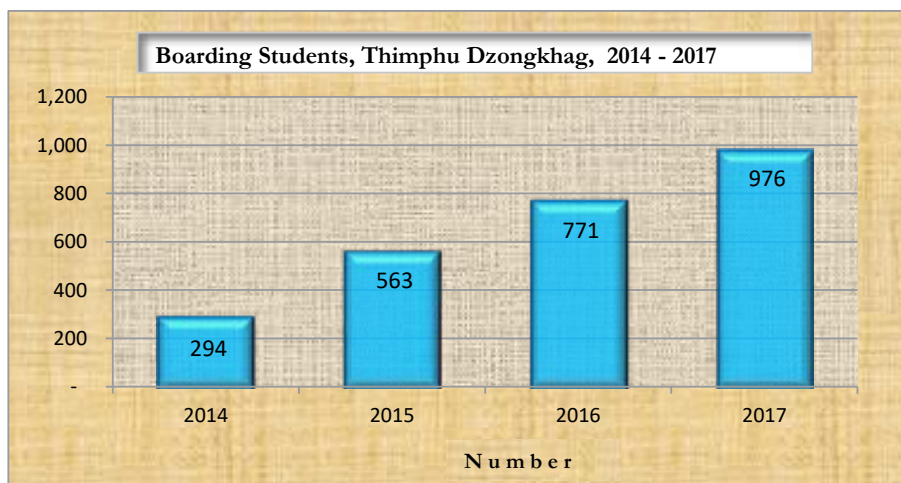
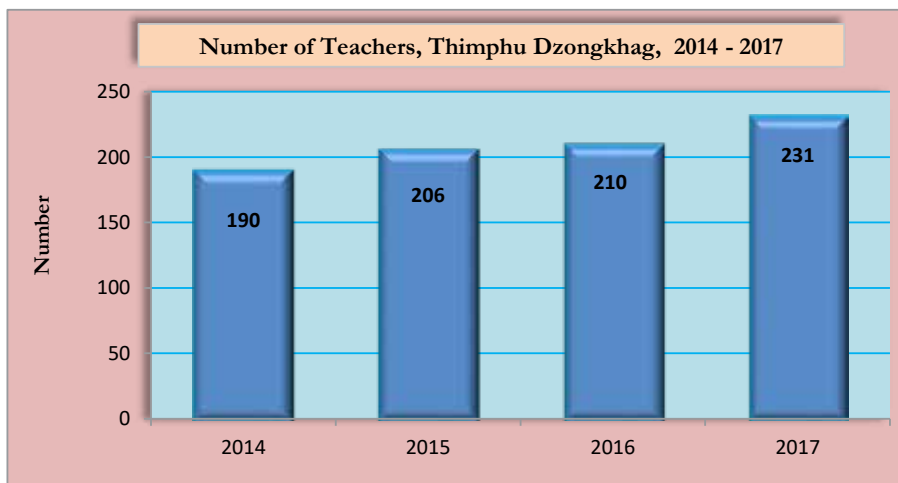
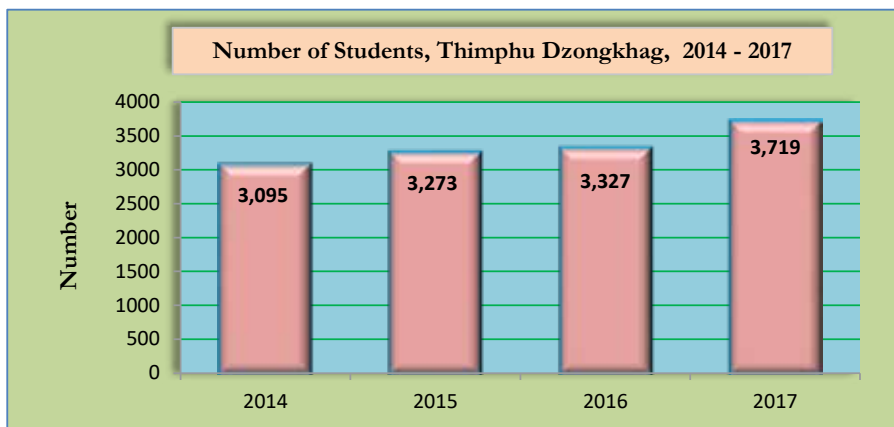


Table 2.3: Number of Teaching Staff, Thimphu Dzongkhag, 2017

SI.No	Level	National			Non National			Contract Teacher			Total Teachers		
		Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
1	ECR	3	1	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	1	4
2	Primary Schools	36	21	57	-	-	-	-	-	-	36	21	57
3	Lower Secondary Schools	9	10	19	1	-	1	-	-	-	10	10	20
4	Middle Secondary Schools	38	44	82	-	-	-	2	-	2	40	44	84
5	Higher Secondary School	25	6	31	-	-	-	-	-	-	25	6	31
6	Central School	18	13	31	1	1	2	-	2	2	19	16	35
	Total	129	95	224	2	1	3	2	2	4	133	98	231

Table 2.4: Number of Students, Thimphu Dzongkhag, 2017

SI.No	Level	Number of Daysolar			Number of Boarding			Total Students			Student to Teacher Ratio
		Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	
1	ECR	6	10	16	-	-	-	6	10	16	4
2	Primary Schools	348	344	692	26	28	54	374	372	746	13
3	Lower Secondary Schools	133	139	272	49	69	118	182	208	390	20
4	Middle Secondary Schools	685	681	1,366	-	-	-	685	681	1,366	16
5	Higher Secondary Schools	168	229	397	124	117	241	292	346	638	20
6	Central School	-	-	-	284	279	563	284	279	563	17
	Total	1,340	1,403	2,743	483	493	976	1,823	1,896	3,719	16

Note : School data as of March, 2017.

Source : Dzongkhag Education Sector, Thimphu Dzongkhag.

Table 2.5: Number of Students Enrolment, Thimphu Dzongkhag

Details	2014	2015	2016	2017
Students in Primary School level (Class PP-VI)				
Total	1,974	1,945	1,916	1,997
Class PP	280	268	254	289
Class I	213	282	282	289
Class II	270	209	286	298
Class III	291	267	199	276
Class IV	342	312	299	250
Class V	301	321	299	299
Class VI	277	286	297	296
Male	1,025	999	969	1,007
Class PP	149	129	135	146
Class I	113	145	131	151
Class II	138	114	142	136
Class III	157	140	112	133
Class IV	178	169	153	140
Class V	157	158	155	147
Class VI	133	144	141	154
Female	949	946	947	990
Class PP	131	139	119	143
Class I	100	137	151	138
Class II	132	95	144	162
Class III	134	127	87	143
Class IV	164	143	146	110
Class V	144	163	144	152
Class VI	144	142	156	142
Students in Lower Secondary School level (Class VII-VIII)				
Total	518	572	583	1,042
Class VII	293	291	300	742
Class VIII	225	281	283	300
Male	246	282	291	694
Class VII	147	143	152	556
Class VIII	99	139	139	138
Female	272	290	292	348
Class VII	146	148	148	186
Class VIII	126	142	144	162

THIMPHU DZONGKHAG

Details	2014	2015	2016	2017
Students in Middle Secondary School level (Class IX-X)				
Total	210	341	454	588
Class IX	121	222	277	335
Class X	89	119	177	253
Male	103	155	215	302
Class IX	55	98	141	172
Class X	48	57	74	130
Female	107	186	239	286
Class IX	66	124	136	163
Class X	41	62	103	123
Students in Higher Secondary School level (Class XI-XII)				
Total	393	415	374	1,155
Class XI	146	211	155	944
Class XII	247	204	219	211
Male	146	162	150	883
Class XI	72	85	62	785
Class XII	74	77	88	98
Female	247	253	224	272
Class XI	74	126	93	159
Class XII	173	127	131	113

Total Students	3,095	3,273	3,327	3,719
Male	1,520	1,598	1,625	1,823
Female	1,575	1,675	1,702	1,896

Note : School data as of May, 2017.

Source : Dzongkhag Education Sector, Thimphu Dzongkhag.

Table 2.6: Number of Students by Age Group, Thimphu Dzongkhag

Details	2014	2015	2016	2017
Students in Primary School level (Class PP-VI)				
Total	1,981	1,945	1,916	1,997
Age < 6 years	110	104	167	38
Age 6-12 years	1,595	1,614	1,567	1,723
Age 13 & above	276	227	182	236
Male	1,026	999	969	1,007
Age < 6 years	57	54	81	22
Age 6-12 years	829	830	790	860
Age 13 & above	140	115	98	125
Female	955	946	947	990
Age < 6 years	53	50	86	16
Age 6-12 years	766	784	777	863
Age 13 & above	136	112	84	111
Students in Lower Secondary School level (Class VII-VIII)				
Total	546	572	583	660
Age < 13 years	84	83	92	106
Age 13-14 years	227	243	285	324
Age 15 & above	235	246	206	230
Male	272	282	291	312
Age < 13 years	52	34	38	46
Age 13-14 years	105	118	148	162
Age 15 & above	115	130	105	104
Female	274	290	292	348
Age < 13 years	32	49	54	60
Age 13-14 years	122	125	137	162
Age 15 & above	120	116	101	126

THIMPHU DZONGKHAG

Details	2014	2015	2016	2017
Students in Middle Secondary School level (Class IX-X)				
Total	175	342	454	588
Age < 15 years	13	48	48	90
Age 15-16 years	69	141	225	297
Age 17 & above	93	153	181	201
Male	86	156	215	302
Age < 15 years	5	19	24	40
Age 15-16 years	30	64	103	157
Age 17 & above	51	73	88	105
Female	89	186	239	286
Age < 15 years	8	29	24	50
Age 15-16 years	39	77	122	140
Age 17 & above	42	80	93	96
Students in Higher Secondary School level (Class XI-XII)				
Total	393	414	374	474
Age < 17 years	5	12	4	17
Age 17-18 years	246	242	135	235
Age 19 & above	142	160	235	222
Male	146	161	150	202
Age < 17 years	3	9	-	5
Age 17-18 years	46	114	51	123
Age 19 & above	97	38	99	74
Female	247	253	224	272
Age < 17 years	2	3	4	12
Age 17-18 years	200	128	84	112
Age 19 & above	45	122	136	148
Total Students	3,095	3,273	3,327	3,719
Male	1,530	1,598	1,625	1,823
Female	1,565	1,675	1,702	1,896

Note : School data as of May, 2017.

Source : Dzongkhag Education Sector, Thimphu Dzongkhag.

Table 2.7: Number of ECCD Students & Instructors, Thimphu Dzongkhag

Year	No. of Students			No. of Instructors			No. of ECCD Centres
	Boy	Girl	Total	Male	Female	Total	
2014	57	62	119	-	10	10	5
2015	72	69	141	-	11	11	6
2016	60	86	146	-	14	14	7
2017	83	76	159	-	15	15	8

Table 2.8: Number of NFE Learners & Instructors, Thimphu Dzongkhag

Year	No. of Learners			No. of Instructors			No. of NFE Centres
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	
2014	75	79	154	7	8	15	15
2015	67	73	140	5	6	11	12
2016	68	34	102	6	2	8	5
2017	68	51	119	4	4	8	8

Note : School data as of March, 2017.

Source : Dzongkhag Education Sector, Thimphu Dzongkhag.

CHAPTER 3. HEALTH

Table 3.1: Type of Health Facilities, Thimphu Dzongkhag

(Number)

Facility Type	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017
Hospital	1	1	1	1	1
BHU-I	1	1	1	1	1
BHU-II	5	7	7	7	7
Satellite Clinic	3	3	3	3	3
RBP MI Room	1	1	1	1	1
Indigenous Unit	1	1	1	1	1
ORC with shed	4	5	5	7	6
ORC without shed	2	2	2	1	1

Note : Health data as of June, 2017

Source : Dzongkhag Health Sector, Thimphu Dzongkhag

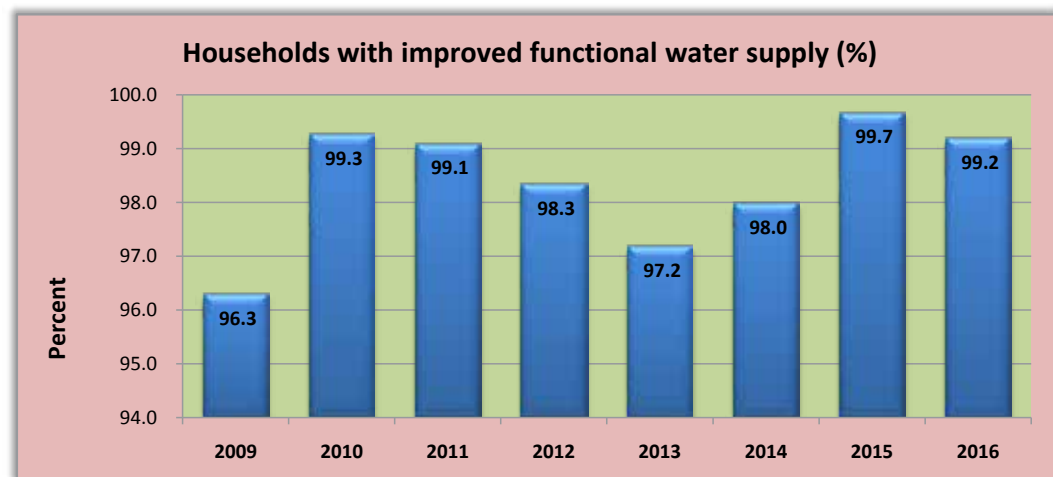


Table 3.2 : Health Personnel by Category, Thimphu Dzongkhag

Health personnel	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017
Doctors (MBBS/Specialist) ¹	2	3	2	3	3
Health Assistant	22	24	27	26	18
Physiotherapist	-	-	1	1	1
Nurses (Assistant Nurse/GNM/B.Sc. Nurse)	16	18	20	16	15
Pharmacists	1	1	1	-	-
Technicians	12	12	14	9	14
sMenpas (Sowa Menpas)	1	1	2	2	2
Village Health Worker (VHW)	-	-	-	32	23
Administration & Supporting Staffs (Ward boys/Ward Girls, Caretaker, Cleaners, Drivers, etc.)	-	-	-	40	40

¹ Includes all medical doctors registered and certified by the Bhutan Medical and Health Council.

Note : Health data as of June, 2017

Source : Dzongkhag Health Sector, Thimphu Dzongkhag

Table 3.3 : Patient Attendance & Consultation Type, Thimphu Dzongkhag

(Number)

Detail	2013	2014	2015	2016
Patient Attendance	88,170	96,279	118,575	36,033
OPD Attendance, New Cases	67,793	71,857	80,549	25,348
Old Cases	20,377	24,422	38,026	10,685
Type of Consultation	88,170	96,279	119,127	32,295
General	88,170	96,279	118,575	31,722
Specialist	-	-	552	573

Note : General - Regular consultations mostly done by Health Assistant.

Specialist - Includes Medical Doctor Consultations such as Nephrologist, Gastroenterologist, Cardiologist and other medical Specialists.

Note : Health data as of December, 2016

Source : Dzongkhag Health Sector, Thimphu Dzongkhag

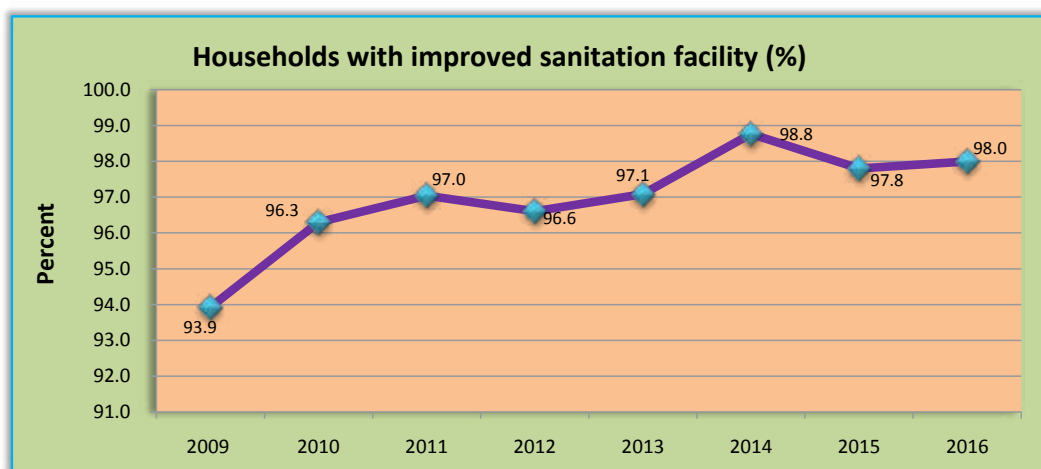


Table 3.4 : Wards & Discharge Status, Thimphu Dzongkhag

Facilities	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016
Total for all Wards					
BHU size, bed	53	79	80	77	77
Admission	900	1,091	637	794	636
Discharge	756	847	555	730	568
Death	5	9	8	7	9
Discharge Status					
Recovered	747	976	542	722	564
Died	5	9	8	7	9
Absconded	3	6	1	3	3
Not recovered	-	-	-	1	-
Refer Out	154	220	224	72	72

Note : Health data as of December, 2016

Source : Dzongkhag Health Sector, Thimphu Dzongkhag

Table 3.5 : Population Served & General Public Health Summary, Thimphu

Facilities	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016
Total Population (Health Sector)	17,096	17,413	18,824	19,711	13,621
Total population within 3 hrs reach to health facility	15,901	16,284	17,602	19,604	12,972
Proportion of population within 3 hrs walking distance of a health facility (%)	93.0	93.5	93.5	99.5	95.2
Total Population access to safe drinking water	16,879	17,229	18,662	19,196	11,088
Population access to safe drinking water (%)	98.7	98.9	99.1	97.4	81.4
Total Pregnant women	402	433	410	410	150
Total deliveries attended by trained personnel	377	399	392	407	147
Percentage of Institutional delivery	93.8	92.1	95.6	99.3	98.0

Note : Health data as of December, 2016

Source : Dzongkhag Health Sector, Thimphu Dzongkhag

Table 3.6: Types of Water & Sanitation facility, Thimphu Dzongkhag

Details	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016
Water and Sanitation					
Total Households (Health Sector)	3,067	3,123	3,481	5,438	3,308
Number of Households with functional pipe water supply	3,016	3,035	3,411	5,420	3,280
Number of Households with out functional pipe water supply	51	87	70	18	88
Percentage of households with functional pipe water supply	98.3	97.2	98.0	99.7	99.2
Number of Households with improved sanitation facility	2,963	3,032	3,438	5,317	3,242
Percentage of households with improved sanitation facility	96.6	97.1	98.8	97.8	98.0
Number of Households with Footpath	2,194	2,040	2,300	4,124	2,739
Percentage of household with Footpath	71.5	65.3	66.1	75.8	82.8
Number of Household with separate Animal Shed	1,758	1,640	1,765	917	876
Number of Household without separate Animal Shed	144	135	108	108	59
Number of Household with Vegetable Garden	2,131	1,720	2,237	3,058	2,413
Households with proper waste disposal facility	1,394	1,723	2,173	2,345	2,312
Percentage of households with proper waste disposal facility	45.4	55.2	62.4	43.1	69.9

Note : Health data as of December, 2016

Source : Dzongkhag Health Sector, Thimphu Dzongkhag

Table 3.7 : Number of Top Ten Morbidity, Thimphu Dzongkhag

(Number)

Priority Health Problem/ Disease	2016
Acut Respiratory Infection	3,732
Skin Disesses	2,072
Common cold	2,024
Other Diseases of digestive system/pus	1,591
Diarrhoea/Dysentry	790
Peptic Ulcer syndrome	539
Eye	521
UTI	261
Ear	196
Arthoritis	99
Priority Health Problem/ Disease	2015
Acute Respiratory Infection	7,672
Skin Disease	3,468
Disease of Digestion system	2,747
Common cold	2,038
Other musculo skeletal disorder	1,923
Work related injuries	1,887
Diarrhoea	1,027
Eye	849
Peptic ulcer syndrome	597
Other nervous Incl-Peripheral disorder	440

Note : Health data as of December, 2016

Source : Dzongkhag Health Sector, Thimphu Dzongkhag

Table 3.8: Number of Immunization Status, Thimphu Dzongkhag

Antigen	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016
BCG	202	195	154	282	83
Measles/MR	1,192	1,114	1,010	984	304
OPV2	855	770	770	887	172
DPT-Hep B2	855	770	770	804	172
OPV 1	797	776	800	766	166

Note : Health data as of December, 2016

Source : Dzongkhag Health Sector, Thimphu Dzongkhag

Table 3.9: Maternal & Child Health Care, Thimphu Dzongkhag

(Number)

Type of care	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016
Antenatal care attendance					
1st visit	804	730	792	859	186
2nd visit	744	676	692	613	204
3rd visit	695	647	736	641	222
4th visit	640	613	641	581	140
5+ visit	1,058	1,219	1,414	1,417	285
Deliveries attended by trained health personnel					
Home	11	4	9	9	5
Facility	177	170	184	208	138
Post-natal care attendance					
1st visit	452	442	390	316	88
2+ visit	308	467	565	722	258

Note : Health data as of December, 2016

Source : Dzongkhag Health Sector, Thimphu Dzongkhag

Table 3.10 : Child Attendance, Nutritional and Vitamin A Status, Thimphu Dzongkhag

Details	2013		2014		2015		2016	
	New	Old	New	Old	New	Old	New	Old
Child Attendances								
Infants: <1 Year	344	7,791	363	6,845	139	7,546	89	1,306
Child: 1 to <5 Years	65	7,354	8	8,040	4	8,898	-	2,100
Total	409	15,145	371	14,885	3,923	16,444	89	3,406
Weight								
Over Weight	45	89	-	81	7	131	-	-
Normal Weight	2,528	12,822	33	15,131	338	16,600	40	3,627
Under Weight	56	331	-	273	3	206	-	84
All malnourished ¹	11	403	-	319	-	161	-	71
Vitamin A Supplements	182	833	134	710	-	-	-	2
Infants: <1 Year	287	760	132	940	189	2,829	9	173
Child: 1 to <5 Years	405	2,816	-	3,731	60	23,891	-	1,028
PP Mother ²	66	96	-	161	13	229	-	138

¹ All malnourished included over weight and under weight² Post-partum mother

Note : Health data as of December, 2016

Source : Dzongkhag Health Sector, Thimphu Dzongkhag

Table 3.11: Users of Family Planning Methods by Type, Thimphu Dzongkhag

Family planning methods	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016
New IUD Inserted	115	783	90	184	11
Oral pills(No. of Cycles issued) ¹	2,317	4,197	4,105	4,884	1,338
DMPA(No. Injected) ²	4,041	3,289	3,568	5,200	1,747
Vasectomy	148	145	129	106	51
Tubectomy	144	163	197	171	91
No. of Condom issued (In pieces)	75,506	85,146	78,680	55,429	19,878

¹ Oral pills = 1 user is equal to 13 cycles or 12 cycles

² DMPA = 1 user is equal to 4 injections

Note : Health data as of December, 2016

Source : Dzongkhag Health Sector, Thimphu Dzongkhag

Table 3.12: Live Births & Deaths, Thimphu Dzongkhag

Details	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016
Live births	194	216	217	206	143
Male	95	103	106	107	82
Female	99	113	111	99	61
Total deaths	41	34	45	19	21
Male	20	21	28	11	14
Female	21	13	17	8	7
Infant deaths	2	4	4	2	1
Male	1	3	1	2	-
Female	1	1	3	-	1

Note : Health data as of December, 2016

Source : Dzongkhag Health Sector, Thimphu Dzongkhag

CHAPTER 4. AGRICULTURE

Table 4.1: Agriculture Infrastructures and Other Facilities, Thimphu Dzongkhag

Details	2016	2017
RNR Centres	5	5
Agriculture Extension Centres	4	4
Farm Roads		
Number of Farm Roads	41	45
Total Length of Farm Road in kms	82.050	86.050
IRRIGATION FOR AGRICULTURE		
Number of Irrigation Channels		
Functional	48	54
Non-Functional	-	-
Total length of channels (km)	143.440	161.750
Area covered by irrigation (acres)	2,426.00	2,050.99
Number of households benefitted by irrigation	662	1,559
Electric Fencing (Km)	47.790	100.260
Number of Market Sheds	33	40
Number of Farm Shop	2	4
Number of Green House	130	187
Number of food processing units	2	2
Number of agriculture mills ¹	42	42
Number of Power Tillers	99	104
Government Hiring	8	12
Private	91	92

Note : Agriculture data as of August, 2017

¹ Including traditional mills

Source : Dzongkhag Agriculture Sector, Thimphu.

Table 4.2 : Gewog Agriculture Land Cultivated by Types, Thimphu Dzongkhag, 2016

(Acres)

Wet land	Dry land	Orchad	Total area
632.00	1,647.05	932.71	3,211.76

Source : RNR-EC, Agriculture, Thimphu Dzongkhag

Table 4.3: Gewog Land Holdings by Types, Thimphu Dzongkhag, 2016

(Acres)

Wet land	Dry land	Orchad	Total area
741.20	4,430.69	561.42	5,733.31

Source: Dzongkhag Land Record Sector, Thimphu Dzongkhag

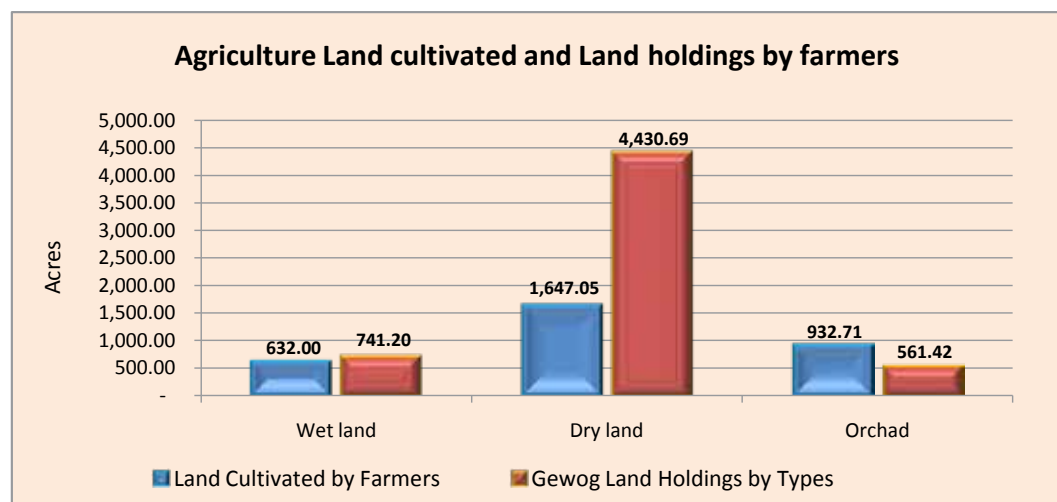


Table 4.4: Major Crops Production in Thimphu Dzongkhag, (2014-2016)

Details	2014				2015				2016			
	Cultivated Area (Acres)	Production (MT)	Yield (Kg/Ac)		Cultivated Area (Acres)	Production (MT)	Yield (Kg/Ac)		Cultivated Area (Acres)	Production (MT)	Yield (Kg/Ac)	
Paddy	590.00	1,177.640	1,996.00		587.89	1,260.436	2,144.00		632.00	1,490.023	2,359.50	
Wheat	145.00	133.473	920.50		145.00	114.550	790.00		261.50	316.320	2,546.67	
Barley	6.50	1.430	220.00		8.00	2.000	250.00		25.00	14.146	546.50	
Mustard	35.00	21.105	603.00		34.00	27.268	802.00		41.00	16.433	494	
Total		1,333.648				1,404.254				1,836.922		

Note : Agriculture data as of December, 2016.

Source : Dzongkhag Agriculture Sector, Thimphu.

Table 4.5: Major Fruits Production, Thimphu Dzongkhag

Details	2014				2015				2016			
	Total no of Trees	Bearing Tree	Production (MT)	Yield Per Tree	Total no of Trees	Bearing Tree	Production (MT)	Yield Per Tree	Total no of Trees	Bearing Tree	Production (MT)	Yield Per Tree
Apple	76,479	69,920	1,975.240	28.25	75,068	70,228	2,251.685	32.06	96,610	93,019	3,744.015	40.25
Pears	272	252	5.292	21.00	270	252	5.880	23.33	512	423	8.037	19.00
Peach	1,272	1,126	31.528	28.00	1,252	1,136	32.092	28.25	1,298	1,158	23.623	20.40
Persimom	77	71	1.456	20.50	77	71	4.988	70.25	102	96	1.584	16.50
Walnut	1,010	870	13.050	15.00	1,000	890	12.683	14.25	2,364	1,667	31.006	18.60
Plum	1,631	1,481	48.873	33.00	1,631	1,491	48.706	32.67	1,712	1,522	44.645	29.33
Total			2,075.439				2,356.034				3,852.910	

Note : Agriculture data as of December, 2016.

Source : Dzongkhag Agriculture Sector, Thimphu.

Table 4.6: Major Vegetables Crops Production, Thimphu Dzongkhag

Details	2014			2015			2016		
	Cultivated Area (Acres)	Production (MT)	Yield (Kg/Ac)	Cultivated Area (Acres)	Production (MT)	Yield (Kg/Ac)	Cultivated Area (Acres)	Production (MT)	Yield (Kg/Ac)
Potato	348.60	2,282.676	6,548.13	344.60	2,091.593	6,069.63	370.70	3,227.905	6,354.50
Asparagus	21.50	19.764	919.25	25.00	26.875	1,075.00	26.00	24.278	966.75
Chilli	116.00	531.425	4,581.25	116.50	527.993	4,532.13	147.00	502.425	3,538.25
Cabbage	98.00	428.407	4,371.50	118.50	619.148	5,224.88	148.00	1,143.567	4,853.29
Cauliflower	62.80	220.262	3,507.36	78.40	245.147	3,126.88	101.40	616.393	3,068.38
Carrot	24.00	83.496	3,479.00	24.50	90.317	3,686.40	40.50	223.296	4,094.80
Radish	94.50	471.123	4,985.43	104.50	565.046	5,407.14	126.40	881.205	4,433.38
Turnip	46.50	232.500	5,000.00	47.00	257.560	5,480.00	77.60	475.350	4,010.38
Beans	49.00	110.341	2,251.86	46.00	108.481	2,358.29	54.00	152.249	1,771.29
Peas	133.60	387.814	2,902.80	156.00	388.440	2,490.00	82.00	208.233	1,965.33
Tomato	10.00	22.530	2,253.00	12.00	25.845	2,153.75	14.00	30.000	1,900.00
Green Leaves	46.00	118.283	2,571.38	44.50	118.420	2,661.13	44.50	113.464	2,103.92
Broccoli	72.00	270.878	3,762.20	62.00	239.208	3,858.20	70.50	315.910	2,477.50
Coriander	11.80	7.493	635.00	11.80	8.083	685.00	15.20	11.879	534.00
Bunching onion	12.00	10.200	850.00	12.50	27.291	2,183.30	11.25	6.250	553.33
Garlic	3.00	7.200	2,400.00	5.00	10.750	2,150.00	1.00	1.200	1,200.00
Total		2,921.717			5,350.197			4,705.699	

Note : Agriculture data as of December, 2016.

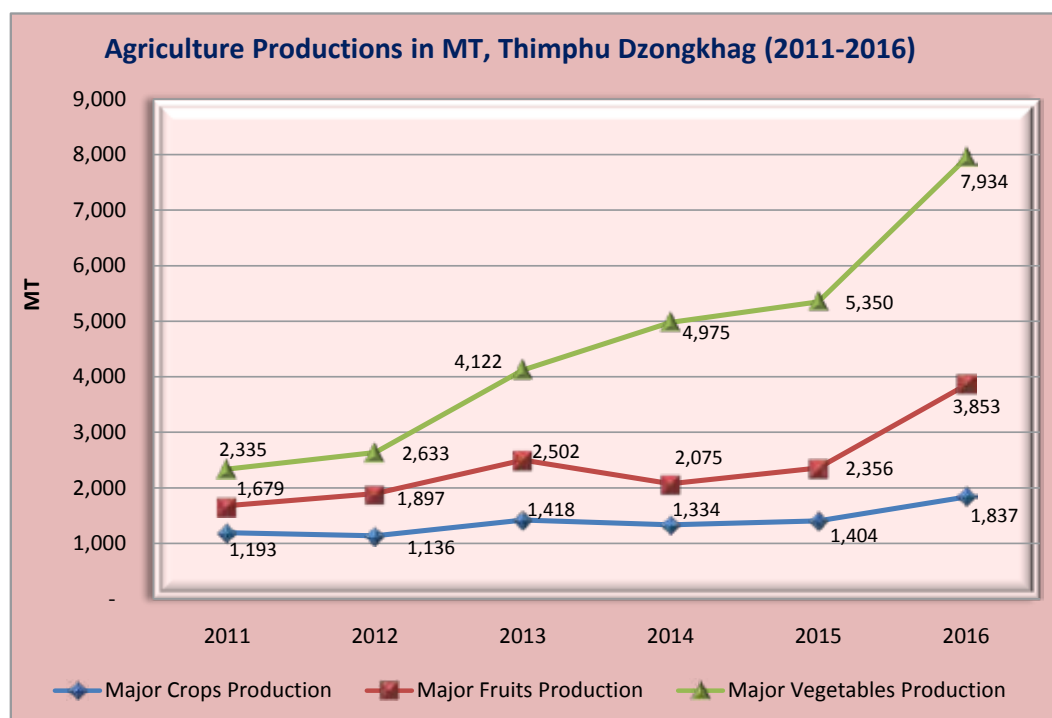
Source : Dzongkhag Agriculture Sector, Thimphu.

Table 4.7: Farmers Training Provided by Agriculture Sector, Thimphu Dzongkhag

Details	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017
Farmers Training						
Male	138	69	123	408	322	683
Female	96	81	137	447	356	752
Total	234	150	260	855	678	1,435

Note : Agriculture data as of December, 2017.

Source : Dzongkhag Agriculture Sector, Thimphu.



CHAPTER 5. LIVESTOCK

Table 5.1: Livestock Infrastructures and Other Facilities, Thimphu Dzongkhag

Details	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017
RNR-EC Livestock	5	5	5	5	5
Livestock Extension Centres	3	3	3	4	4
Veterinary Hospital	1	1	1	1	1
Dairy Farms	13	-	34	49	31
Dairy Farmers Group	12	12	14	14	14
Poultry Farms	7	-	-	12	50
Poultry Groups	1	1	2	2	3
Piggery Farms	-	1	2	2	9
Milk Processing Units	1	1	1	1	1

Note : Livestock data as of December, 2017

Source : Dzongkhag Livestock Sector, Thimphu.

Table 5.2: Livestock Population by type, Thimphu Dzongkhag

Type	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016
Cattle	4,891	3,913	3,189	3,528	4,780
Yak	10,442	10,984	9,750	10,005	10,331
Equine	1,218	1,284	1,249	1,410	1,586
Pig	716	412	525	36	71
Poultry	21,369	28,648	28,847	36,689	63,058
Sheep	10	9	7	2	2
Goat	34	41	23	48	41
Cat	610	691	532	829	1,129
Dog	875	1,000	794	1,171	1,568

Table 5.3: Livestock Production, Thimphu Dzongkhag

Livestock Products	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016
Fresh Milk (litres)	1,236,833	1,172,303	1,318,348	1,432,036	1,786,795
Butter (kg)	38,646	45,519	47,855	42,200	59,388
Cheese (kg)	23,623	33,723	27,300	50,357	144,741
Dried Cheese (Chugu)	40,935	50,068	57,568	47,506	50,711
Eggs (dozen)	67,096	230,995	442,501	600,337	995,268
Beef (kg)	8,659	9,402	5,750	3,810	4,850
Pork (kg)	1,654	540	2,475	120	3,240
Yak Meat (kg)	43,670	69,500	67,110	37,670	39,245
Chicken (kg)	7,590	18,625	1,490	25,360	16,670
Wool (kg)	182	906	627	607	719

Note : Livestock data as of December, 2016.

Source : Dzongkhag Livestock Sector, Thimphu Dzongkhag.

CHAPTER 6. ROADS & BRIDGES

Table 6.1: Number of Bridges, Thimphu Dzongkhag

Details	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017
Suspension Bridge ¹	5	5	5	5	6
RCC Culvert Bridge ¹	2	2	2	2	2
Steel Truss Bridge ¹	4	4	4	4	4
Bailey Bridge ¹	6	6	6	6	6
Culvert Bridge ¹	4	4	4	4	4
Bazam ²	2	2	2	2	2
Wooden bridge ²	49	52	54	58	58

Note : Data as of December, 2017

Source : ¹ Department of Roads, Thimphu Region

² Gewog Administration, Thimphu Dzongkhag

Table 6.2: Number of Roads by type, Thimphu Dzongkhag

Details	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017
National Highway ¹	53.000	53.000	53.000	53.000	53.000
Dzongkhag Roads ¹	59.500	59.500	59.500	59.500	59.500
Gewog Connectivity Roads ¹	4.630	15.730	16.730	27.730	27.730
Access Roads ²	1.230	1.230	1.730	11.534	15.847
Farm Roads ³	62.880	70.120	82.020	82.050	86.050

Note : Data as of December, 2017

National Highway 53.000 km falling between Thimphu, Chuzom and Dochula.

Source : ¹ Department of Roads, Thimphu Region

² Dzongkhag Environment Sector, Thimphu Dzongkhag

CHAPTER 7. CULTURE

Table 7.1: Numbers of Lhakhang, Thimphu Dzongkhag

Details	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017
Government owned Lhakhang	30	30	30	30	30
Royal owned Lhakhang	2	2	2	2	2
Communtiy owned Lhakhang	22	22	22	22	22
Private owned Lhakhang	11	11	11	11	11
Total :-	65	65	65	65	65

Table 7.2: Numbers of Chortens, Thimphu Dzongkhag

Details	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017
Government	141	141	141	141	141
Community	200	200	200	200	200
Private	12	12	12	12	12
Total :-	353	353	353	353	353

Note : Culture data as of December, 2016

Source : Dzongkhag Cultural Sector, Thimphu Dzongkhag.

Table 7.3: Numbers of Shedra, Lobda, Drupdey, Gomdey & Dratshang, Thimphu Dzongkhag

Details	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017
Lobda	8	8	8	8	8
Shedra	4	4	4	4	4
Drupdey	7	8	8	8	8
Gomdey	3	3	3	3	3
Gelong Dratshang	2	2	2	2	2
Anim Dratshang	2	2	2	2	2

Note : Culture data as of December, 2016

Source : Dzongkhag Cultural Sector, Thimphu Dzongkhag.

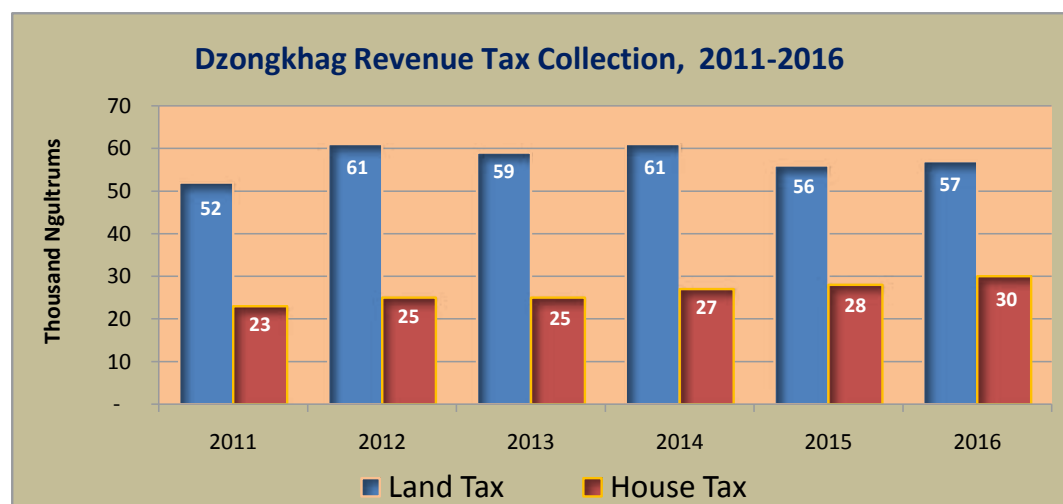
CHAPTER 8. REVENUE

Table 8.1: Revenue Tax Collection, Thimphu Dzongkhag

Details	2013	2014	2015	2016
Land Tax	59,606.72	61,613.78	56,730.27	57,610.68
House Tax	25,630.00	27,360.00	28,930.00	30,510.00
Life Insurance	421,920.00	420,885.00	433,675.00	435,675.00
Animal Tax	37,440.00	37,571.00	42,835.00	42,453.00

Note : Revenue data as of December, 2016

Source : Dzongkhag Revenue Sector, Thimphu Dzongkhag
Dungkhag Revenue Sector, Lingzhi Dungkhag



CHAPTER 9. LAND RECORD

Table 9.1: Dzongkhag Land Holdings by Types, Thimphu Dzongkhag, 2016

Sl.No	Gewogs	Wet land	Dry land	Apple Orchard	Total Area
1	Chang	55.954	969.086	219.100	1,244.140
2	Dagala	-	32.929	-	32.929
3	Geney	81.630	514.396	28.837	624.863
4	Kawang	96.196	1,305.341	22.866	1,424.403
5	Lingzhi	-	64.774	-	64.774
6	Mewang	507.419	1,532.596	290.612	2,330.627
7	Naro	-	2.740	-	2.740
8	Soe	-	8.829	-	8.829
Total :-		741.199	4,430.691	561.415	5,733.305

Note : Land Record data as of December, 2016

Source : Dzongkhag Land Record Sector, Thimphu Dzongkhag.

CHAPTER 10. TELECOMMUNICATION

Table 10.1 : Mobile Network Coverage, Thimphu Dzongkhag

Details	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017
Mobile Towers	26	28	28	38	47
Fixed Line Telephone Connection	754	482	540	810	800
Total number of villages in Thimphu Dzongkhag	194	194	194	194	194
Number of villages with Mobile network coverage	150	150	150	159	159
Mobile Network Coverage (%)	77.3	77.3	77.3	82.0	82.0

Note : Telecom data as of August, 2017.

Source : Bhutan Telecom, Thimphu.

Tashi Info Comm., Ltd, Thimphu.

Table 10.2: Number of B-Mobile Towers, Thimphu Dzongkhag

Sl. No	Gewog/Thromde	2015		2016		2017	
		Bhutan Telecom	Tashi Info Comm	Bhutan Telecom	Tashi Info Comm	Bhutan Telecom	Tashi Info Comm
1	Chang	6	1	11	1	11	2
2	Dagala	1	1	1	1	1	1
3	Mewang	5	3	6	5	6	5
4	Geney	1	1	1	1	1	1
5	Kawang	5	1	5	2	5	2
6	Naro	1	-	2	-	2	-
7	Soe	1	-	1	-	1	-
8	Lingzhi	1	-	1	3	1	3
	Sub Total :-	21	7	28	13	28	14

Note : Telecom data as of October. 2017.

Source : Bhutan Telecom, Thimphu.

Table 10.3 : Number of Villages connected by Mobile Services, Thimphu Dzongkhag, 2017

Sl.No	Gewog / Thromde	Actual number of villages	Bhutan Telecom	Tashi Info. Comm. Ltd	Total villages connected
1	Chang	11	11	11	11
2	Dagala	37	8	3	8
3	Mewang	44	36	44	44
4	Geney	28	27	28	28
5	Kawang	33	33	33	33
6	Naro	20	18	0	18
7	Soe	9	7	0	7
8	Lingzhi	12	10	9	10
Total		194	150	128	159

Note : Telcom data as of October, 2017.

Source : Bhutan Telecom, Thimphu.

Tashi Info Comm. Ltd, Thimphu

CHAPTER 11. ROYAL BHUTAN POLICE - CRIME

Table 11.1: Summary of Crime Statistics, Thimphu Dzongkhag

Nature of Crime	2016	2017
Number of Recorded offence	921	2,409
Number of Non Penal incident recorded.	82	183
Number of person arrested	401	893
Incidents of Motor Vehicle Accidents	528	506
Number of Person killed in Motor Vehicle Accident	15	13
Number of Person injured in Motor Vehicle Accident	170	242
Number of forest fire	23	12
Number of house fire	18	30

Source: Statistical Yearbook 2016, Planning & Research Division, Royal Bhutan Police, Thimphu.

Table 11.2: Summary of Crime Reports by Nature of Crime, Thimphu Dzongkhag

Nature of Crime	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017
Attempt, aiding and abetting, solicitation and criminal conspiracy	1	-	-	-		-
Homicide	8	1	-	3	5	7
Assault,battery and related offences	363	211	166	177	177	573
Kidnapping and related offences	-	-	-	-	2	-
Sexual offence	23	11	16	14	28	30
Offence against infant,child,mentally dissabled and incompetent person	3	2	1	2	212	9
Arson and related offences	7	15	-	-	2	1
Burglary, trespass and related offences	181	256	148	179	191	254
Larceny,robbery, armed robbery and related offences	372	447	226	224	347	1,106
Money laundering and smuggling	1	3	4	-	-	-
Embezzlement and bribery	1	1	-	-	1	1
Forgery and related offences	26	47	15	12	17	14
Defamation and related offences	1	1	1	-	20	22
Treason,terrorism and related offences	-	-	3	-	1	-
Offences against cultural and national heritage	13	9	17	16	7	9
Offences against judicial authority	-	-	-	-	-	-
Prostitution and related offences	-	-	-	-	-	-
Offences against the public welfare	139	116	58	25	23	55
Offences related to public and civic duties	2	2	-	1	-	1
Offences related to public order and tranquillity	15	5	3	9	5	37
Offences against privacy	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer offences	1	-	1	-	1	3
Offences related to firearms and weapons	11	9	6	5	6	14
Offences related to protected species,controlled and other harmful substances	143	114	86	79	4	17

Note : Crime data as of December, 2016

Source: Crime & Operations Branch, Royal Bhutan Police, Thimphu.

Statistical Yearbook 2016, Planning & Research Division, Royal Bhutan Police, Thimphu.

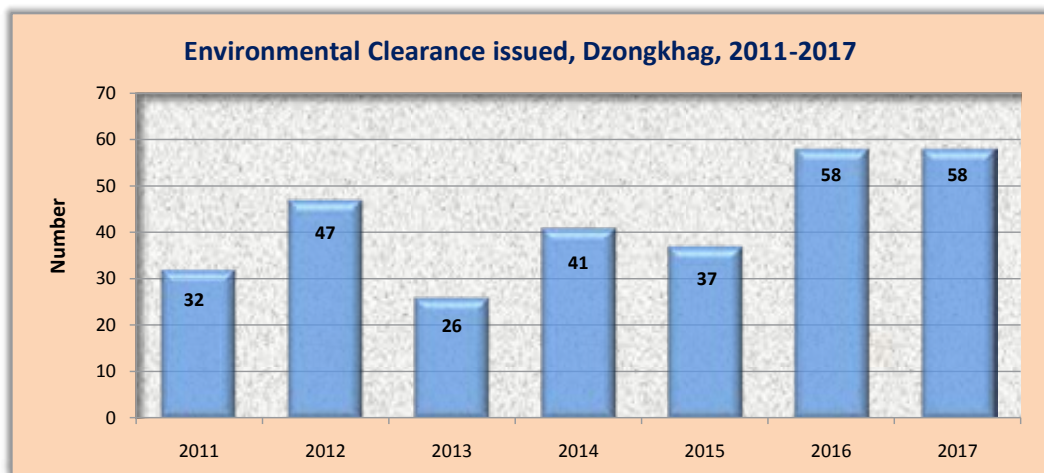
CHAPTER 12. ENVIRONMENT

Table 12.1: Environmental clearance, Mining, Quarry sites & Municipal waste disposal sites, Thimphu Dzongkhag

Details	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017
Mining sites (number)	4	4	4	4	4
Quarry sites	4	4	4	4	4
Municipal waste disposal sites	1	1	1	1	1
Environmental clearance issued	26	41	37	58	58

Note : Environment data as of December, 2017

Source : Dzongkhag Environment Office, Thimphu Dzongkhag



CHAPTER 13. ELECTRICITY

Table 13.1: Number of Households & Villages electrified, Thimphu Dzongkhag

Details	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017
Total No. of Villages	117	117	117	117	141
No. of Household Electrified	3,754	4,423	5,070	5,169	5,702
No. of Villages Electrified	117	117	117	117	141
Electricity Coverage in Percentage (%)	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0

Note : Power data as of December, 2017

Power data excluded for Naro Gewogs - 20 villages

Power data also excluded Wangdro, Drongdu & Gaytala three Chiwogs of Dagala Gewog - 34 villages

Source : Bhutan Power Corporation, Thimphu

Table 13.2: Number of Household electrified, Thimphu Dzongkhag

(Number)

Sl.No	Gewog	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017
1	Chang	1,000	1,338	1,627	1,655	1,767
2	Dagala	193	230	245	251	260
3	Mewang	1,260	1,592	1,600	1,633	1,833
4	Geney	410	418	493	499	506
5	Kawang	891	845	1,105	1,131	1,154
6	Naro	-	-	-	-	-
7	Soe	-	-	-	-	43
8	Lingzhi	-	-	-	-	139
Total		3,754	4,423	5,070	5,169	5,702

Note : There is no electricity connected to Naro gewog having 20 villages and three chiwogs namely Wangdro, Dongdro and Gaytala of Dagala gewog are supplied with solar light set to all the households.

Source : Bhutan Power Corporation, Thimphu.

CHAPTER 14. PUBLIC TRANSPORT & FACILITIES

Table 14.1: Number of Public Transport and Facilities, Thimphu Region

(Number)

Details	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017
Public service transport¹					
Bus	220	234	186	207	331
Taxi	3,508	3,483	2,604	2,764	2,841
Motor vehicle registration¹					
Heavy	2,552	2,523	2,578	2,565	2,775
Medium	251	254	301	303	227
Small	23,912	24,013	27,302	30,350	33,466
Two wheeler	4,164	4,154	4,401	2,982	3,223
Auto mobile workshop²					
Fuel Stations	5	5	5	5	5
Bus stations	1	1	1	1	1

Note : ¹Data presented above shows the vehicles registered by the Thimphu Regional Transport Authority Office covering the five western Dzongkhags and not for Thimphu Dzongkhag alone.

¹Buses include both public transport services and those operated by tourism firms.

¹RSTA data as of 30 September 2017.

Source : ¹Regional Transport Authority Office, Lungtenzampa, Thimphu

²Dzongkhag Statistics Office, Thimphu Dzongkhag

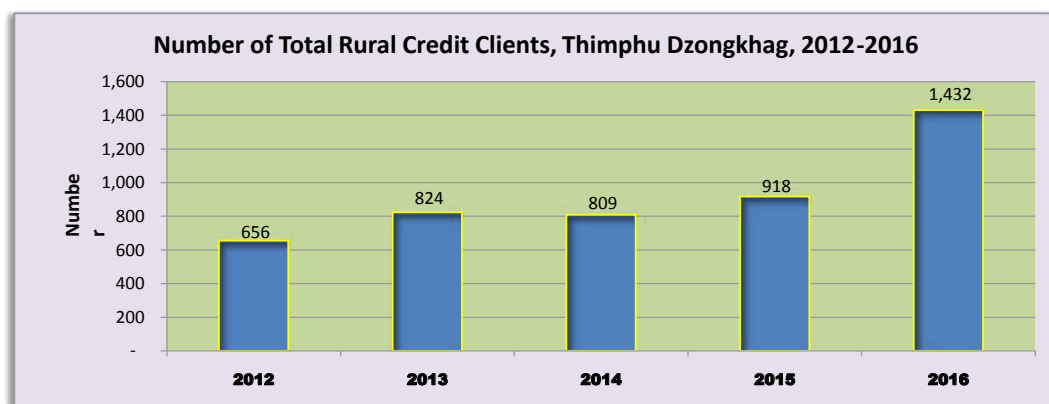
CHAPTER 15. BHUTAN DEVELOPMENT BANK - RURAL CREDIT

Table 15.1: Rural Credit Disbursement & Recovery Rate, Thimphu Dzongkhag

	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016
Total No. of Clients	656	824	809	918	1,432
Total Amount	51,106,023	73,228,289	84,412,410	98,023,328	157,320,618
Recovery Rate (%)	98.7	98.2	94.8	92.4	94.8

Note : Rural Credit data as of December, 2016

Source : Bhutan Development Bank, Thimphu Dzongkhag.



BHU, SATELLITE CLINICS & RBP MI ROOM – Thimphu Dzongkhag



Mr. Amber Rai
Health Assistant
Satellite Clinic, Chang Jiji



Mrs. Sonam Yangchen
Health Assistant
Satellite Clinic, Hejo



Mr. Ratnalal Dahal
Health Assistant
Satellite Clinic, Motithang



Mr. Kuenga Wangmo
Health Assistant
Dechencholing BHU-I



Mrs. Lham Choden
Health Assistant
RBP MI Room

Dechencholing BHU

Table 1: Type of Health Facilities, Dechencholing BHU

(Number)

Facility Type	2016	2017
Hospital	-	-
BHU-I	-	1
BHU-II	1	-
Satellite Clinic	-	-
Indigenous Unit	-	-
ORC with shed	-	-
ORC without shed	-	-

Note : Health Statistics as of August, 2017

Source : Dechencholing BHU, Thimphu Dzongkhag

Table 2: Health Personnel by Category, Dechencholing BHU

(Number)

Health personnel	2016	2017
Doctors (MBBS/Specialist) ¹	-	1
Health Assistant	2	-
Basic Health Worker (BHW)	-	1
Village Health Worker (VHW)	3	
Physiotherapists	-	3
Nurses (Assistant Nurse/GNM/B.Sc. Nurse)	-	-
Assistant Clinical Officers (ACO)	-	-
Pharmacists	-	1
Technicians	-	-
Medical Lab. Technologists	-	-
Administration & Supporting Staffs (Ward boys/Ward Girls, Caretaker, Cleaners, Drivers, etc.)	1	1

¹ Includes all medical doctors registered and certified by the Bhutan Medical and Health Council.

Note : Health Statistics as of August 2017

Source : Dechencholing BHU, Thimphu Dzongkhag

Table 3: Patient Attendance & Consultation Type, Dechencholing BHU

(Number)

Detail	2015	2016
Patient Attendance		
OPD Attendance, New Cases	1,580	12,016
Old Cases	481	8,291
Type of Consultation		
General	286	19,500
Technician	116	1,207
Specialist	-	600

Note : General - Regular consultations mostly done by Health Assistant.

Specialist - Includes Medical Doctor Consultations such as Nephrologist, Gastroenterologist, Cardiologist and other medical Specialists.

Note : Health Statistics as of December, 2016

Source : Dechencholing BHU, Thimphu Dzongkhag

Table 4: Wards & Discharge Status, Dechencholing BHU

(Number)

Facilities	2015	2016
Total for all Wards		
BHU size, bed	1	4
Admission	1	72
Discharge	1	72
Death	-	-
Discharge Status		
Recovered	-	72
Died	-	-
Absconded	-	-
Not recovered	-	-
Refer Out	-	110

Note : Health Statistics as of December, 2016

Source : Dechencholing BHU, Thimphu Dzongkhag

Table 7: Top Ten Morbidity, Dechencholing BHU (Number)

Priority Health Problem/ Disease	2016
Acute respiratory infection	4,615
Skin diseases	1,560
Other disease of digestive system/PUS	1,018
Other respiratory and nose diseases	112
Diarrhoea	803
Conjunctivities	254
Work related injuries	999
Other musculo-skeletal dis-order	1,496
Other infection (ecclu. Ear, brain, STI)	112
Accidental fall	35
Priority Health Problem/ Disease	2015
Common cold	339
Skin infection and other skin diseases	205
Other muscular-skeletal disorder	124
Peptic Ulcer syndrome	112
Tonsillitis	82
Disease of digestive system	57
Injury(work related /others)	56
Diarrhoea	53
Other eye disorder	45
Cojunctivities	40

Note : Health Statistics as of December, 2016

Source : Dechencholing BHU, Thimphu Dzongkhag

Table 8: Immunization Status, Dechencholing BHU

Antigen	2014	2015	2016
BCG	25	35	6
Measles/MR	16	8	181
OPV2	11	17	199
DPT-Hep B2	11	17	199
OPV 1	10	16	198

Note : Health Statistics as of December, 2016

Source : Dechencholing BHU, Thimphu Dzongkhag

Table 9: Maternal & Child Health Care, Dechencholing BHU

(Number)

Type of care	2014	2015	2016
Antenatal care attendance			
1 st visit	14	18	110
2 nd visit	8	16	331
3 rd visit	6	14	549
4 th visit	5	13	163
5+ visit	9	29	26
Deliveries attended by trained health personnel			
Home	-	-	-
Facility	-	35	108
Post-natal care attendance			
1 st visit	1	5	108
2+ visit	4	25	87

Note : Health Statistics as of December, 2016

Source : Dechencholing BHU, Thimphu Dzongkhag

Table 10: Child Attendance, Nutritional and Vitamin A Status, Dechencholing BHU

Details	2014		2015		2016	
	New	Old	New	Old	New	Old
Child Attendances						
Infants: <1 Year	25	-	35	17	20	1,881
Child: 1 to <5 Years	-	190	-	160	-	2,270
Total	25	190	35	177		4,151
Weight						
Over Weight	-	-		3	-	7
Normal Weight	25	186	35	258	-	4,061
Under Weight	-	4		2	-	40
All malnourished ¹	-	4		-	-	43
Vitamin A Supplements						
Infants: <1 Year	-	10		20	-	329
Child: 1 to <5 Years	-	50		77	-	906
PP Mother ²	-	-		30	-	58

¹ All malnourished included over weight and under weight² Post-partum mother

Note : Health Statistics as of December, 2016

Source : Dechencholing BHU, Thimphu Dzongkhag

Table 11: Users of Family Planning Methods by Type, Dechencholing BHU

Family planning methods	2014	2015	2016
New IUD Inserted	24	12	28
Oral pills(No. of Cycles issued) ¹	64	122	907
DMPA(No. Injected) ²	87	121	1,072
Vasectomy	11	13	-
Tubectomy	21	19	-
No. of Condom issued (In pieces)	1,284	1,502	6,091

¹ Oral pills = 1 user is equal to 13 cycles or 12 cycles

² DMPA = 1 user is equal to 4 injections

Note : Health Statistics as of December, 2016

Source : Dechencholing BHU, Thimphu Dzongkhag

Table 12: Live Births & Deaths, Dechencholing BHU

Details	2014	2015	2016
Live births	25	35	19
Male	12	20	12
Female	13	15	7
Total deaths	3	3	3
Male	2	2	1
Female	1	1	2
Infant deaths	-	-	-
Male	-	-	-
Female	-	-	-

Note : Health Statistics as of December, 2016

Source : Dechencholing BHU, Thimphu Dzongkhag

Table 1 : Type of Health Facilities, RBP MI Room

Facility Type	2016	2017
Hospital	-	-
BHU-I	-	-
BHU-II	-	-
Satellite Clinic	1	1
Indigenous Unit	-	-
ORC with shed	-	-
ORC without shed	-	-

Note : Health Statistics as of December, 2017

Source : RBP MI Room, Thimphu Dzongkhag.

Table 2 : Health Personnel by category, RBP MI Room

(Number)

Health personnel	2016	2017
Doctors (MBBS/Specialist) ¹	-	-
Health Assistant	21	2
Basic Health Worker (BHW)	-	-
Village Health Worker (VHW)	-	-
Physiotherapists	-	-
Nurses (Assistant Nurse/GNM/B.Sc. Nurse)	3	1
Assistant Clinical Officers (ACO)	-	-
Pharmacists	-	-
Technicians	-	-
Medical Lab. Technologists	-	-
Administration & Supporting Staffs (Ward boys/Ward Girls, Caretaker, Cleaners, Drivers, etc.)	-	-
Administration & Supporting Staffs (Ward boys/Ward Girls, Caretaker, Cleaners, Drivers, etc.)	-	1

¹ Includes all medical doctors registered and certified by the Bhutan Medical and Health Council.

Note : Health Statistics as of December, 2017

Source : RBP MI Room, Thimphu Dzongkhag.

Table 3 : Patient Attendance & Consultation Type, RBP MI Room

(Number)		
Detail	2015	2016
Patient Attendance		
OPD Attendance, New Cases	7,449	8,104
Old Cases	2,801	1,222
Type of Consultation		
General	10,250	9,326
Technician	-	-
Specialist	-	-

Note : General - Regular consultations mostly done by Health Assistant.

Specialist - Includes Medical Doctor Consultations such as Nephrologist, Gastroenterologist, Cardiologist and other medical Specialists.

Note : Health Statistics as of December, 2017

Table 7 : Number of Top Ten Morbidity, RBP MI Room

Priority Health Problem/ Disease	2017
Respiratory disease	3,144
Disease of the digerstive system	1,097
Skin disease	892
Disease of the nervous system	635
Disease of the musculoskeletal	563
Eye/ear disorder	488
Disease of he circulatory system	383
Infection diarrohoea and dysentry	357
Injuries and trauma(others)	315
Genitourinary diseases	267

Note : Health Statistics as of August, 2018

Source: RBP Dispensary , Thimphu Dzongkhag

Table 11 : Number of Users of Family Planning Methods by Type, RBP MI Room

Family planning methods	2015	2016
New IUD Inserted	5	2
Oral pills(No. of Cycles issued) ¹	573	323
DMPA(No. Injected) ²	319	345
Vasectomy	-	-
Tubectomy	-	-
No. of Condom issued (In pieces)	4,130	8,880

¹ Oral pills = 1 user is equal to 13 cycles or 12 cycles

² DMPA = 1 user is equal to 4 injections

Note : Health Statistics as of December, 2017

Source : RBP MI Room

Table 1 : Type of Health Facilities, Changjiji Satellite Clinic

Facility Type	2016	2017
Hospital	-	-
BHU-I	-	-
BHU-II	-	-
Satellite Clinic	1	1
Indigenous Unit	-	-
ORC with shed	-	-
ORC without shed	-	-

Note : Health data as of June, 2017

Source : Changjiji Satellite Clinic, Thimphu Dzongkhag.

Table 2 : Health Personnel by type, Changjiji Satellite Clinic

Health personnel	Number	
	2016	2017
Doctors (MBBS/Specialist) ¹	-	-
Drungtshos (Indigenous Physicians)		-
Clinical Officers		-
Assistant Clinical Officers (ACO)		-
Health Assistant	3	3
Basic Health Worker		-
Physiotherapists		-
Nurses (Assistant Nurse/GNM/B.Sc. Nurse)		-
Sowa Menpas		-
Pharmacists		-
Technicians		-
Medical Lab. Technologists		-
Village Health Worker (VHW)		1
Administration & Supporting Staffs (Ward boys/Ward Girls, Caretaker, Cleaners, Drivers, etc.)	1	1

¹ Includes all medical doctors registered and certified by the Bhutan Medical and Health Council.

Note : Health data as of June, 2017

Source : Changjiji Satellite Clinic, Thimphu Dzongkhag.

Table 3 : Total Number of OPD, Changjiji Satellite Clinic

(Number)

Detail	2015	2016
Patient Attendance		
OPD Attendance, New Cases	9,713	9,191
Old Cases	5,192	4,512
Type of Consultation		
General	2,755	1,997
Technician	2,755	1,997
Specialist	-	-

Note : Health Statistics as of June, 2017

Note : General - Regular consultations mostly done by Health Assistant.

Technician - Includes Technicians services / Consultations such as ENT, Dental and Eye from JDWNRH.

Specialist - Includes Medical Doctor Consultations such as Nephrologist, Gastroenterologist,

Cardiologist and other medical Specialists from JDWNRH.

Source : Changjiji Satellite Clinic, Thimphu Dungkha.

Table 7 : Number of Top Ten Morbidity, Changjiji Satellite Clinic

Priority Health Problem/ Disease	2016
1. Acute respiratory infection	2,587
2. Skin diseases	1,056
3. Other disease of digestive system/PUS	629
4. Other respiratory and nose diseases	536
5. Diarrhoea	594
6. Conjunctivitis	477
7. Work related injuries	368
8. Other musculo-skeletal dis-order	352
9. Other infection (ecclu. Ear, brain, STI)	273
10. Accidental fall	221

Note : Health data as of June, 2017

Source : Changjiji satellite clinic, Thimphu Dzongkhag.

Table 10 : Nutritional and Vitamin A Status of Children, Changjiji Satellite Clinic

Details	2015		2016	
	New	Old	New	Old
Child Attendances				
Infants: <1 Year	-	380	-	281
Child: 1 to <5 Years	-	1,114	-	1,042
Total		1,494		1,323
Weight				
Over Weight	-	10	-	-
Normal Weight	-	1,424	-	1,365
Under Weight	-	50	-	43
All malnourished ¹	-	60	-	2
Vitamin A Supplements				
Infants: <1 Year	-	79	-	45
Child: 1 to <5 Years	-	514	-	487
PP Mother ²	-	-	-	-

¹ All malnourished included over weight and under weight

² Post-partum mother

Table 11 : Number of Users of Family Planning Methods by Type, Changjiji Satellite Clinic

Family planning methods	2015	2016
New IUD Inserted	10	5
Oral pills(No. of Cycles issued) ¹	561	514
DMPA(No. Injected) ²	571	734
Vasectomy	-	-
Tubectomy	-	-
No. of Condom issued (In pieces)	4,138	7,422
¹ Oral pills = 1 user is equal to 13 cycles or 12 cycles		
² DMPA = 1 user is equal to 4 injections		

¹ Oral pills = 1 user is equal to 13 cycles or 12 cycles

² DMPA = 1 user is equal to 4 injections

Note : Health data as of December, 2016

Source : Changjiji satellite clinic, Thimphu Dzongkhag.

Table 1 : Type of Health Facilities, Hejo Satellite Clinic

Facility Type	2016	2017
Hospital	-	-
BHU-I	-	-
BHU-II	-	-
Satellite Clinic	1	1
Indigenous Unit	-	-
ORC with shed	-	-
ORC without shed	-	-

Note : Health data as of June, 2017

Source : Hejo Satellite Clinic, Thimphu Dzongkhag.

Table 2 : Health Personnel by type, Hejo Satellite Clinic

Number

Health personnel	2016	2017
Doctors (MBBS/Specialist) ¹	-	-
Drungtshos (Indigenous Physicians)	-	-
Clinical Officers	-	-
Assistant Clinical Officers (ACO)	-	-
Health Assistant	2	3
Basic Health Worker	-	-
Physiotherapists	-	-
Nurses (Assistant Nurse/GNM/B.Sc. Nurse)	-	-
Sowa Menpas	-	-
Pharmacists	-	-
Technicians	-	-
Medical Lab. Technologists	-	-
Village Health Worker (VHW)	6	-
Administration & Supporting Staffs (Ward boys/Ward Girls, Caretaker, Cleaners, Drivers, etc.)	1	1

¹ Includes all medical doctors registered and certified by the Bhutan Medical and Health Council.

Note : Health data as of June, 2017

Source : Hejo Satellite Clinic, Thimphu Dzongkhag.

Table 3 : Total Number of OPD, Hejo Satellite Clinic

(Number)		
Detail	2015	2016
Patient Attendance		
OPD Attendance, New Cases	12,884	11,170
Old Cases	6,211	6,206
Type of Consultation		
General	19,095	17,376
Technician	-	-
Specialist	-	-

Note : Health Statistics as of June, 2016

Note : General - Regular consultations mostly done by Health Assistant.

Technician - Includes Technicians services / Consultations such as ENT, Dental and Eye from JDWNRH.

Specialist - Includes Medical Doctor Consultations such as Nephrologist, Gastroenterologist, Cardiologist and other medical Specialists from JDWNRH.

Source : Hejo Satellite Clinic, Thimphu Dzongkhag.

Table 7 : Number of Top Ten Morbidity, Hejo Satellite Clinic

Priority Health Problem/ Disease	2016
Common Cold	3,068
Nutritional Anaemia	1,281
Other Disorders of Skin and Subcutaneous tissue	600
Other Nervous Including Peripheral Disorder	584
Skin Diseases	546
Disease of muscular skeletal system	510
Other Diseases of Digestive System	486
Work Related Injury	466
Other Kidney, UT/Genital Disorders	451
Other eye Disorders	334

Note : Health data as of December, 2016

Source : Hejo Satellite Clinic, Thimphu Dzongkhag.

Table 8 : Immunization Status, Hejo Satellite Clinic

Antigen	2015	2016
BCG	-	-
Measles/MR	206	409
OPV2	216	198
DPT-Hep B2	216	198
OPV 1	229	183

Note : Health data as of December, 2016

Source : Hejo Satellite Clinic, Thimphu Dzongkhag.

Table 9 : Details of Maternal & Child Health Care Activities, Hejo Satellite Clinic

(Number)

Type of care	2015	2016
Antenatal care attendance		
1st visit	222	192
2nd visit	187	
3rd visit	189	
4th visit	179	158
5+ visit	508	
Deliveries attended by trained health personnel		
Home	-	-
Facility	-	-
Post-natal care attendance		
1st visit	40	11
2+ visit	199	303

Note : Health data as of December, 2016

Source : Hejo Satellite Clinic, Thimphu Dzongkhag.

Table 10 : Nutritional and Vitamin A Status of Children, Hejo Satellite Clinic

Details	2015		2016	
	New	Old	New	Old
Child Attendances				
Infants: <1 Year		2,060	183	1,972
Child: 1 to <5 Years		2,170	-	2,119
Total	-	4,230		4,091
Weight				
Over Weight		33	-	
Normal Weight		4,388	-	4,216
Under Weight		27	-	52
All malnourished ¹		2	-	58
Vitamin A Supplements				
Infants: <1 Year		2,060	-	174
Child: 1 to <5 Years		21,170	-	974
PP Mother ²		40	-	-

¹ All malnourished included over weight and under weight

² Post-partum mother

Note : Health data as of December, 2016

Source : Hejo Satellite Clinic, Thimphu Dzongkhag.

Table 11 : Number of Users of Family Planning Methods by Type, Hejo

Family planning methods	2015	2016
New IUD Inserted	14	-
Oral pills(No. of Cycles issued) ¹	811	730
DMPA(No. Injected) ²	1,007	958
Vasectomy	-	-
Tubectomy	-	-
No. of Condom issued (In pieces)	6,909	8,119
¹ Oral pills = 1 user is equal to 13 cycles or 12 cycles		
² DMPA = 1 user is equal to 4 injections		

¹ Oral pills = 1 user is equal to 13 cycles or 12 cycles

² DMPA = 1 user is equal to 4 injections

Note : Health data as of December, 2016

Source : Hejo Satellite Clinic, Thimphu Dzongkhag.

Table 1 : Type of Health Facilities, Motithang Satellite Clinic

Facility Type	2016	2017
Hospital	-	-
BHU-I	-	-
BHU-II	-	-
Satellite Clinic	1	1
Indigenous Unit	-	-
ORC with shed	-	-
ORC without shed	-	-

Note : Health data as of June, 2017

Source : Motithang Satellite Clinic, Thimphu Dzongkhag.

Table 2 : Health Personnel by type, Motithang Satellite Clinic

Health personnel	Number	
	2016	2017
Doctors (MBBS/Specialist) ¹	-	-
Drungtshos (Indigenous Physicians)	-	-
Clinical Officers	1	1
Assistant Clinical Officers (ACO)	-	-
Health Assistant	1	1
Basic Health Worker	-	-
Physiotherapists	-	-
Nurses (Assistant Nurse/GNM/B.Sc. Nurse)	1	-
Sowa Menpas	-	-
Pharmacists	-	-
Technicians	-	-
Medical Lab. Technologists	-	-
Village Health Worker (VHW)	3	3
Administration & Supporting Staffs (Ward boys/Ward Girls, Caretaker, Cleaners, Drivers, etc.)	1	1

¹ Includes all medical doctors registered and certified by the Bhutan Medical and Health Council.

Note : Health data as of December, 2016

Source : Motithang Satellite Clinic, Thimphu Dzongkhag.

Table 3 : Total Number of OPD, Motithang Satellite Clinic

Detail	2015	2016
Patient Attendance	15,796	17,426
OPD Attendance, New Cases	8,094	13,297
Old Cases	7,702	4,129
Type of Consultation		
General	15,796	17,426
Technician	-	-
Specialist	-	-

Note : Health Statistics as of December, 2016

Note : General - Regular consultations mostly done by Health Assistant.

Technician - Includes Technicians services / Consultations such as ENT, Dental and Eye from JDWNRH.

Specialist - Includes Medical Doctor Consultations such as Nephrologist, Gastroenterologist,

Cardiologist and other medical Specialists from JDWNRH.

Source : Motithang Satellite Clinic, Thimphu Dzongkhag.

Table 7 : Number of Top Ten Morbidity, Motithang Satellite Clinic

(Number)

Priority Health Problem/ Disease	2015	2016
1. Acute respiratory infection	2,810	2,825
2. Injuries and Trauma	1,137	2,286
3. Disease of the Nervous system	771	1,489
4. Disease of the Skin	744	940
5. Disease of the eye	704	939
6. Disease of Musculo skeletal disorder.	549	797
7. Disease of the digestive system	487	495
8. Disease of the circulatory system	478	456
9. Diarrhoeal diseases including Dysentery.	205	421
10. Disease of Viral/ protozoal.	195	323

Note : Health data as of December, 2016

Source : Motithang Satellite Clinic, Thimphu Dzongkhag.

Table 8 : Immunization Status, Motithang Satellite Clinic

Antigen	2015	2016
BCG	4	3
Measles/MR	161	151
OPV2	141	132
DPT-Hep B2	148	132
OPV 1	144	128

Note : Health data as of December, 2016

Source : Motithang Satellite Clinic, Thimphu Dzongkhag.

Table 9 : Details of Maternal & Child Health Care Activities, Motithang Satellite Clinic

(Number)

Type of care	2015	2016
Antenatal care attendance		
1st visit	248	158
2nd visit	118	673
3rd visit	115	182
4th visit	103	75
5+ visit	241	24
Deliveries attended by trained health personnel		
Home	-	-
Facility	-	158
Post-natal care attendance		
1st visit	33	3
2+ visit	74	155

Note : Health data as of December, 2016

Source : Motithang Satellite Clinic, Thimphu Dzongkhag.

Table 10 : Nutritional and Vitamin A Status of Children, Motithang Satellite Clinic

Details	2015		2016	
	New	Old	New	Old
Child Attendances				
Infants: <1 Year	7	1,444	2	1,218
Child: 1 to <5 Years	-	1,443	-	1,619
Total	7	2,887	2	2,837
Weight				
Over Weight	-	54	-	4
Normal Weight	7	2,826		2,637
Under Weight	-	41	-	48
All malnourished ¹	-	-	-	-
Vitamin A Supplements		-		-
Infants: <1 Year	156	192		176
Child: 1 to <5 Years	-	655	-	754
PP Mother ²	-	7	-	28

¹ All malnourished included over weight and under weight

² Post-partum mother

Note : Health data as of December, 2016. Source : Motithang Satellite Clinic, Thimphu Dzongkhag.

Table 11 : Number of Users of Family Planning Methods by Type

Family planning methods	2015	2016
New IUD Inserted	1	22
Oral pills(No. of Cycles issued) ¹	564	409
DMPA(No. Injected) ²	584	583
Vasectomy	-	-
Tubectomy	-	-
No. of Condom issued (In pieces)	8,314	8,273

¹ Oral pills = 1 user is equal to 13 cycles or 12 cycles

² DMPA = 1 user is equal to 4 injections

Note : Health data as of December, 2016 Source : Motithang Satellite Clinic, Thimphu Dzongkhag.

KAWANG GEWOG



GEWOG SECTOR HEADS, KAWANG



Mrs. Lemo
Gewog Administrative Officer



Mr. Dorji Kinley
Principal
Kuzhugchen MSS



Mr. Rinzin Namgay
Health Assistant
Kuzhugchen BHU



Mrs. Chador Wangmo
Sr. Extension Supervisor I
RNR-EC, Livestock



Mrs. Nidup Zangmo
Sr. Extension Supervisor I
RNR-EC–Agriculture

GEWOG ADMINISTRATION, KAWANG



Mr. Thukten Wangchuk
Gup



Mr. Perpon
Mangmi



Mrs. Kinlay Dema
Chamina Tshogpa



Mr. Tenzin Yeshey
Changtagang Tshogpa



Mrs. Kelzang Dema
Kuzhugchen Tshogpa



Mr. Wangdi
Begana Tshogpa



Mr. Kinley Penjor
Dazhhi Zhosuel Tshogpa Tshohgpa

CHAPTER 1. GEWOG STATISTICS

Table 1.1: Gewog Information, Kawang Gewog, 2017

Gewog Information	
Area (sq.km)	297.684
Forest Cover (%)	86.10
Meters above Sea Level	4880 - 2320
Distance from Dzongkhag Headquarter, in km	15 Km
Location of Gewog Center	Damagang
Administrative Units (Nos)	
Chiwogs	5
Villages	33
Households	408
Population	2,582
Administrative Staff (Nos)	
Gup	1
Mangmi	1
Gewog Administrative Officer	1
Tshogpas	5
GT Members	7

Source : Gewog Administration Office, Kawang Gewog.

Table 1.2: Household Heads, Chiwogs & Villages, Kawang Gewog, 2017

SI.No	Name of Chiwog	SI.No	Name of Village	No. of Household Heads
1	Begana	1	Lhoding	5
		2	Dekiling	9
		3	Tshendengang	2
		4	Jana Zampa	12
		5	Chutaphug	4
		6	Nimashong	4
		7	Dodeyna	5
		8	Begana	3
	Sub Total :-			44
2	Changtagang	1	Changtagang	23
		2	Gasabarma	8
		3	Tashiding	3
		4	Samtenling	1
		5	Dongtoed(Dechenphug)	11
		6	Phajoding	-
		7	Dechenling	-
		8	Dechenling Gonpa	14
	Sub Total :-			60
3	Choekhor - Chamina	1	Damagang	11
		2	Choekhor	9
		3	Khurdam	3
		4	Chamina	22
		5	Norbugang	16
	Sub Total :-			61

KAWANG GEWOG

SI.No	Name of Chiwog	SI.No	Name of Village	No. of Household Heads
4	Kushugchen - Hangkawog	1	Lhundrupling	2
		2	Kushugchen	42
		3	Hangkawog	17
		4	Chongnangna	3
	Sub Total :-			64
5	Dazhi - Zhoshuel	1	Zhoshuel	88
		2	Gepkha	5
		3	Tenzin Tewa	7
		4	Womisa	13
		5	Dagalapang	11
		6	Dashi	52
		7	Gyalp gyelsa	2
		8	Zhoshuel Goenpa	1
Sub Total :-				179
		Total Household Heads	408	
		Total Nos of Chiwogs	5	
		Total Nos of Villages	33	

Source : Gewog Administration Office, Kawang Gewog.

Table 1.3 : Gewog Tshogdu Members, Kawang Gewog, 2017

Sl.No	Name	Designation	Name of Chiwog	Name of Village	Mobile No.
1	Thukten Wangchu	Gup	Chamina- Chhokhor	Chhokhor	77652700
2	Perpon	Mangmi	Dazhi-Zhosuel	Dazhi	17930858
3	Wangdi	Tshogpa	Begana	Dekiling	17892152
4	Tenzin Yeshey	Tshogpa	Changdagang	Changdagang	17913373
5	Kinley Dema	Tshogpa	Chamina-Chhokhor	Norbugang	17794053
6	Kinley Penjor	Tshogpa	Dazhi-Zhosuel	Dazhi	17334800
7	Keazang Dema	Tshogpa	Kuzhugchen	Kuzhugchen	17380022

Table 1.4 : Gewog Sectors, Kawang Gewog, 2017

Sl.No.	Name	Designation	Name of Sector	Mobile No.
1	Lemo	Administrative Officer	Geowg Administration	77492079
2	Nidup Zangmo	Sr.Extension Supervisor II	RNR-EC, Agriculture	17600133
3	Chadhor Wangmo	Sr. Extension Supervisor II	RNR-EC, Livestock	17784827
4	Kinzang Choden	Sr. Extension Supervisor II	RNR-EC, Livestock	17658049
5	Sangay Dorji	Sr. Forestry Extension Supervisor II	RNR-EC, Forest	17624115
6	Dorji Kinley	Principal	Kuzhugchen MSS	17609162
7	Rinzin Namgyel	Health Assistant	BHU II	77490895

Source : Gewog Administration Office, Kawang Gewog.

Table 1.5: Communications Services, Kawang Gewog

Sl.No	Category	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017
1	Households with fixed telephone connections ¹	464	245	270	198	189
2	Community Information Centre ³	2	2	2	2	2
3	Gewogs accessible to Mobile Services (%) ³	-	-	-	-	-
4	Cable TV Operators ³	-	-	-	-	-
5	Bhutan Post Office ³	3	3	3	3	3
6	Community Mail Offices ³	-	-	-	-	-
7	Fax Offices ³	3	3	3	3	3

Source : ³Gewog Administration Office, Kawang Gewog.

¹ Bhutan Telecom Limited, Thimphu.

² Tashi Info Comm. Ltd, Thimphu

Table 1.6 : Gewog Festivals, Kawang Gewog, 2016

Sl.No.	Name of Festival	Location	Chiwog	Bhutanese calendar date	Duration	Brief about Festival
1	Dechenphug Tshechhu	Dechen- phug	Changtagang	10 th day of the ninth month of the Bhuta- nese calendar.	1 day	The Tshechu was first introduced in 2003 under the Royal Command of His Majesty the Fourth Druk Gyalpo. The Tshechu is dedicated to Gay Ngyen Jakpa Melen, a local deity. Some of the sacred dances include Zhana-nga Cham, Geyen Kuncham, Shazam Cham, and Nga cham. Various cultural programmes are also performed during the Tshechhu.

Source : Gewog Administration Office, Kawang Gewog.

CHAPTER 2 : EDUCATION

2.1.: ECCD & NFE

Table 2.1.1: Number of Students & Instructors, ECCD

Year	No. of Students			No. of Instructors			No. of ECCD
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	
2014	23	12	35	-	4	4	2
2015	28	17	45	-	4	4	2
2016	18	22	40	-	4	4	2
2017	18	18	36	-	4	4	2

Table 2.1.2: Number of Learners & Instructors, NFE

Year	No. of Learners			No. of Instructors			No. of NFE Centres
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	
2014	2	3	5	-	1	1	1
2015	2	7	9	-	1	1	1
2016	4	10	14	1	-	1	1
2017	1	12	13	1	-	1	1

Source : Dzongkhag Education Sector, Thimphu.

Table 2.2.1: Number of Teaching Staff, Kuzhugchen Middle Secondary School

Year	Nationals			Non-nationals			Temporary/ Contract Teachers			Total Teachers		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
2014	12	13	25	-	1	1	2	-	2	14	14	28
2015	15	13	28	-	-	-	2	-	2	17	13	30
2016	17	14	31	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	14	32
2017	16	19	35	-	-	-	1	-	1	17	19	36

Table 2.2.2: Number of Student to Teacher Ratio, Kuzhugchen Middle Secondary School

Year	Number of Dayschoolers			Number of Boarders			Total Students			Student to Teacher Ratio	Non-teaching Staff		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total		Male	Female	Total
2014	214	187	401	-	-	-	214	187	401	14	3	5	8
2015	229	195	424	-	-	-	229	195	424	14	4	8	12
2016	233	184	417	-	-	-	233	184	417	13	5	8	13
2017	226	210	436	-	-	-	226	210	436	12	5	9	14

Note : School data as of June 2017

Source : Kuzhugchen MSS, Kawang Gewog, Thimphu Dzongkhag.

Table 2.2.3: Number of Students Enrolment, Kuzhugchen MSS

Details	2014	2015	2016	2017
Students in Primary School level (Class PP-VI)				
Total	276	275	280	290
Class PP	53	46	27	43
Class I	19	52	52	39
Class II	33	23	48	56
Class III	40	32	24	47
Class IV	58	38	43	32
Class V	27	57	40	40
Class VI	46	27	46	33
Male	149	147	154	147
Class PP	28	25	18	22
Class I	14	25	25	21
Class II	20	15	27	26
Class III	21	19	15	25
Class IV	28	18	26	19
Class V	15	29	20	19
Class VI	23	16	23	15
Female	127	128	126	143
Class PP	25	21	9	21
Class I	5	27	27	18
Class II	13	8	21	30
Class III	19	13	9	22
Class IV	30	20	17	13
Class V	12	28	20	21
Class VI	23	11	23	18

Table 2.2.3: Number of Students Enrolment, Kuzhugchen MSS

Details	2014	2015	2016	2017
Students in Lower Secondary School level (Class VII-VIII)				
Total	79	93	86	81
Class VII	41	48	36	50
Class VIII	38	45	50	31
Male	48	51	50	43
Class VII	25	26	23	25
Class VIII	23	25	27	18
Female	31	42	36	38
Class VII	16	22	13	25
Class VIII	15	20	23	13
Students in Middle Secondary School level (Class IX-X)				
Total	46	56	51	65
Class IX	25	28	32	36
Class X	21	28	19	29
Male	17	31	29	36
Class IX	10	18	17	22
Class X	7	13	12	14
Female	29	25	22	29
Class IX	15	10	15	14
Class X	14	15	7	15
Total Students	401	424	417	436
Male	214	229	233	226
Female	187	195	184	210

Note : School data as of June, 2017

Source : Kuzhugchen MSS, Kawang Gewog, Thimphu Dzongkhag.

Table 2.2.4: Number of Students by Age Group, Kuzhugchen MSS

Details	2014	2015	2016	2017
Students in Primary School level (Class PP-VI)				
Total	276	275	280	290
Age < 6 years	-	18	4	10
Age 6-12 years	252	233	261	262
Age 13 & above	24	24	15	18
Male	149	147	154	147
Age < 6 years	-	9	2	7
Age 6-12 years	138	124	145	134
Age 13 & above	11	14	7	6
Female	127	128	126	143
Age < 6 years	-	9	2	3
Age 6-12 years	114	109	116	128
Age 13 & above	13	10	8	12
Students in Lower Secondary School level (Class VII-VIII)				
Total	79	93	86	80
Age < 13 years	11	9	15	23
Age 13-14 years	34	43	40	40
Age 15 & above	34	41	31	17
Male	48	51	50	43
Age < 13 years	5	5	8	13
Age 13-14 years	24	25	24	17
Age 15 & above	19	21	18	13
Female	31	42	36	38
Age < 13 years	6	4	7	10
Age 13-14 years	10	18	16	23
Age 15 & above	15	20	13	5

Table 2.2.4: Number of Students by Age Group, Kuzhugchen MSS

Details	2014	2015	2016	2017
Students in Middle Secondary School level (Class IX-X)				
Total	46	56	51	65
Age < 15 years	5	5	14	16
Age 15-16 years	17	26	23	30
Age 17 & above	24	25	14	19
Male	17	31	29	36
Age < 15 years	2	4	12	10
Age 15-16 years	6	17	13	18
Age 17 & above	9	10	4	8
Female	29	25	22	29
Age < 15 years	3	1	2	6
Age 15-16 years	11	9	10	12
Age 17 & above	15	15	10	11

Total Students	401	424	417	436
Male	214	229	233	226
Female	187	195	184	210

Note : School data as of June, 2017

Source : Kuzhugchen MSS, Kawang Gewog, Thimphu Dzongkhag.

CHAPTER 3. HEALTH

3.1: Kuzhugchen BHU

Table 3.2.1: Type of Health Facilities, Kuzhugchen BHU II

(Number)

Facility Type	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017
Hospital	-	-	-	-	-
BHU-I	-	-	-	-	-
BHU-II	1	1	1	1	1
Satellite Clinic	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous Unit	-	-	-	-	-
ORC with shed	-	-	-	-	-
ORC without shed	-	-	-	-	-

Note : Health Statistics as of June, 2017

Source : Kuzhugchen BHU II, Kawang Gewog, Thimphu Dzongkhag

Table 3.1.2: Health Personnel by Category, Kuzhugchen BHU II

(Number)

Health personnel	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017
Doctors (MBBS/Specialist) ¹	-	-	-	-	-
Health Assistant	1	1	3	2	2
Basic Health Worker (BHW)	1	1	-	-	-
Village Health Worker (VHW)	-	-	-	3	3
Physiotherapists	-	-	-	-	-
Nurses (Assistant Nurse/GNM/B.Sc. Nurse)	-	-	-	-	-
Assistant Clinical Officers (ACO)	-	-	-	-	-
Pharmacists	-	-	-	-	-
Technicians	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Lab. Technologists	-	-	-	-	-
Administration & Supporting Staffs (Ward boys/ Ward Girls, Caretaker, Cleaners, Drivers, etc.)	-	-	-	1	1

¹ Includes all medical doctors registered and certified by the Bhutan Medical and Health Council.

Note : Health Statistics as of June, 2017

Source : Kuzhugchen BHU II, Kawang Gewog, Thimphu Dzongkhag

Table 3.1.3: Patient Attendance & Consultation Type, Kuzhugchen BHU II

(Number)

Detail	2013	2014	2015	2016
Patient Attendance				
OPD Attendance, New Cases	128	1,202	1,580	1,547
Old Cases	15	168	481	609
Type of Consultation				
General	143	1,370	286	270
Technician			116	122
Specialist	-	-	-	-

Note : General - Regular consultations mostly done by Health Assistant.

Specialist - Includes Medical Doctor Consultations such as Nephrologist, Gastroenterologist, Cardiologist and other medical Specialists.

Note : Health Statistics as of December, 2016

Source : Kuzhugchen BHU II, Kawang Gewog, Thimphu Dzongkhag

Table 3.1.4: Wards & Discharge Status, Kuzhugchen BHU II

(Number)

Facilities	2013	2014	2015	2016
Total for all Wards				
BHU size, bed	4	4	1	1
Admission	-	-	1	1
Discharge	-	-	1	1
Death	-	-	-	-
Discharge Status				
Recovered	-	-	-	-
Died	-	-	-	-
Absconded	-	-	-	-
Not recovered	-	-	-	-
Refer Out	-	-	-	1

Note : Health data as of December, 2017

Source : Kuzhugchen BHU II, Kawang Gewog, Thimphu Dzongkhag

Table 3.1.5: Population Served & General Public Health Summary, Kuzhugchen BHU II

Facilities	2013	2014	2015	2016
Total Population (Kuzhugchen BHU)	2,642	2,528	2,558	2,573
Total population within 3 hrs reach to health facility	2,642	2,528	2,538	2,561
Proportion of population within 3 hrs walking distance of a health facility (%)	100.0	100.0	99.2	99.5
Total Population access to safe drinking water.	2,617	2,516	2,558	2,573
Population access to safe drinking water (%)	99.1	99.5	100.0	100.0
Total Pregnant women	40	25	35	19
Total deliveries attended by trained personnel	40	25	35	19
Percentage of Institutional delivery	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0

Note : Health data as of December, 2016

Source : Kuzhugchen BHU II, Kawang Gewog, Thimphu Dzongkhag

Table 3.1.6: Types of Water Sanitation Facility, Kuzhugchen BHU II

Details	2013	2014	2015	2016
Water and Sanitation				
Total Households (Kuzhugchen BHU)	694	675	663	672
Number of Households with functional pipe water supply	659	669	663	672
Number of Households with out functional pipe water supply	35	6	-	-
Percentage of households with functional pipe water supply	95.0	99.1	100.0	100.0
Number of Households with improved sanitation facility	685	675	663	672
Percentage of households with improved sanitation facility	99.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Number of Households with Footpath	475	540	447	480
Percentage of households with footpath	68.4	80.0	67.4	71.4
Number of Household with separate Animal Shed	159	149	152	152
Number of Household without separate Animal Shed	-	-	-	-
Number of Household with Vegetable Garden	377	356	400	561
Households with proper waste disposal facility	503	650	659	672
Percentage of households with proper waste disposal facility	72.5	96.3	99.4	100.0

Note : Health data as of December, 2017

Source : Kuzhugchen BHU II, Kawang Gewog, Thimphu Dzongkhag

Table 3.1.7: Top Ten Morbidity, Kuzhugchen BHU II

(Number)

Priority Health Problem/ Disease	2016
Common cold	477
Skin infection and other skin diseases	116
Other skin disorder and subcutaneous tissues	82
Peptic Ulcer syndrome	81
Work related injuries	62
Diarrhoea	51
Conjunctivitis	47
Other diseases of Digestive system	46
Other eye disorder	39
Disease of teeth and gums	36
Priority Health Problem/ Disease	2015
Common cold	339
Skin infection and other skin diseases	205
Other muscular-skeletal disorder	124
Peptic Ulcer syndrome	112
Tonsillitis	82
Disease of digestive system	57
Injury(work related /others)	56
Diarrhoea	53
Other eye disorder	45
Conjunctivitis	40

Source : Kuzhugchen BHU II, Kawang Gewog, Thimphu Dzongkhag

Table 3.1.8: Immunization Status, Kuzhugchen BHU II

Antigen	2013	2014	2015	2016
BCG	-	25	35	19
Measles/MR	-	16	8	19
OPV2	-	11	17	14
DPT-Hep B2	-	11	17	14
OPV 1	1	10	16	13

Note : Health data as of December, 2016

Source : Kuzhugchen BHU II, Kawang Gewog, Thimphu Dzongkhag

Table 3.1.9: Maternal & Child Health Care, Kuzhugchen BHU II

(Number)

Type of care	2014	2015	2016
Antenatal care attendance			
1st visit	14	18	20
2nd visit	8	16	32
3rd visit	6	14	43
4th visit	5	13	20
5+ visit	9	29	6
Deliveries attended by trained health personnel			
Home	-	-	-
Facility	-	35	19
Post-natal care attendance			
1st visit	1	5	2
2+ visit	4	25	31

Note : Health data as of December, 2016

Source : Kuzhugchen BHU II, Kawang Gewog, Thimphu Dzongkhag

Table 3.1.10: Child Attendance, Nutritional and Vitamin A Status, Kuzhugchen BHU II

Details	2013		2014		2015		2016	
	New	Old	New	Old	New	Old	New	Old
Child Attendances								
Infants: <1 Year	34	-	25	-	35	17	35	19
Child: 1 to <5 Years	-	240	-	190	-	160	-	87
Total	34	240	25	190	35	177	35	106
Weight								
Over Weight	-	-	-	-	-	3	-	-
Normal Weight	34	233	25	186	35	258	35	106
Under Weight	-	7	-	4	-	2	-	2
All malnourished ¹	-	7	-	4	-	-	-	-
Vitamin A Supplements								
Infants: <1 Year		-	-	10	-	20	-	19
Child: 1 to <5 Years	-	18	-	50	-	77	-	84
PP Mother ²	-	-	-	-	-	30	-	31

¹ All malnourished included over weight and under weight² Post-partum mother

Note : Health data as of December, 2016

Source : Kuzhugchen BHU II, Kawang Gewog, Thimphu Dzongkhag

Table 3.1.11: Users of Family Planning Methods by Type, Kuzhugchen BHU II

Family planning methods	2013	2014	2015	2016
New IUD Inserted	41	24	12	11
Oral pills(No. of Cycles issued) ¹	75	64	122	71
DMPA(No. Injected) ²	108	87	121	163
Vasectomy	12	11	13	14
Tubectomy	16	21	19	23
No. of Condom issued (In pieces)	100	1,284	1,502	1,257

¹ Oral pills = 1 user is equal to 13 cycles or 12 cycles

² DMPA = 1 user is equal to 4 injections

Note : Health data as of December, 2016

Source : Kuzhugchen BHU II, Kawang Gewog, Thimphu Dzongkhag

Table 3.1.12: Live Births & Deaths, Kuzhugchen BHU II

Details	2013	2014	2015	2016
Live births	34	25	35	19
Male	15	12	20	12
Female	19	13	15	7
Total deaths	5	3	3	3
Male	2	2	2	1
Female	3	1	1	2
Infant deaths	-	-	-	-
Male	-	-	-	-
Female	-	-	-	-

Note : Health data as of December, 2016

Source : Kuzhugchen BHU II, Kawang Gewog, Thimphu Dzongkhag

CHAPTER 4. AGRICULTURE

Table 4.1: Agriculture Infrastructure and Other Facilities, Kawang Gewog

Details	2016	2017
RNR Centres	1	1
Agriculture Extension Centres	-	-
Farm Roads		
Number of Farm Roads .	6	8
Total Length of Farm Road in kms	12.000	12.500
IRRIGATION FOR AGRICULTURE		
Number of Irrigation Channels	4	5
Functional	-	
Non-functional	12.000	13.610
Total length of channels (km)	150.00	171.00
Area covered by Irrigation (acres)	163	163
Number of households benefitted by Irrigation		
Electric Fencing (km)	2.000	5.800
Number of Market Sheds	1	2
Number of Farm Shop	-	
Number of Green House	29	70
Number of Food Processing Units, etc	-	
Number of Agriculture Mills ¹	2	2
Power Tillers	23	24
Government Hiring	1	2
Private power tillers	22	22

Note : Agriculture data as of December, 2017

¹ Including traditional mills

Source: RNR-EC, Agriculture, Kawang Gewog, Thimphu Dzongkhag

Table 4.2: Gewog Agriculture Land Cultivated by Types, Kawang Gewog, 2016

(Acres)			
Wet land	Dry land	Orchad	Total area
76.00	212.00	49.93	337.93

Note : Gewog Agriculture data as of December, 2016

Source : RNR-EC , Agriculture, Kawang Gewog.

Table 4.3: Gewog Land Holdings by Types, Kawang Gewog, 2016

(Acres)			
Wet land	Dry land	Orchad	Total area
96.20	1,305.34	22.87	1,424.40

Note : Land Record data as of December, 2016

Source : Dzongkhag Land Record Sector, Thimphu Dzongkhag

Table 4.4: Major Crops Production, Kawang Gewog

Details	2014			2015			2016		
	Cultivated Area (Acres)	Production (MT)	Yield (Kg/Ac)	Cultivated Area (Acres)	Production (MT)	Yield (Kg/Ac)	Cultivated Area (Acres)	Production (MT)	Yield (Kg/Ac)
Paddy	73.00	157.534	2,158	73.00	163.812	2,244	76.00	177.460	2,335
Wheat	-	-	-	-	-	-	23.00	27.600	1,200
Barley	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mustard	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total		157.534			163.812			205.060	

Note : Gewog Agriculture data as of December, 2016.

Source : RNR-EC , Agriculture, Kawang Gewog.

Table 4.5: Major Fruits Production, Kawang Gewog

Details	2014				2015				2016			
	Total no of Trees	Bearing Tree	Production (MT)	Yield Per Tree	Total no of Trees	Bearing Tree	Production (MT)	Yield Per Tree	Total no of Trees	Bearing Tree	Production (MT)	Yield Per Tree
Apple	2,500	2,000	45.000	23	2,500	2,000	46.500	23	4,686	4,600	174.800	38
Pears	40	32	0.672	21	40	32	0.704	22	106	86	2.150	25
Peach	27	21	0.609	29	27	21	0.630	30	68	68	1.700	25
Persimom	10	10	0.180	18	10	10	0.200	20	10	10	0.150	15
Walnut			-				-		600	600	15.000	25
Plum	21	21	0.693	33	21	21	0.630	30	22	22	0.682	31
Total			47.154				48.664				194.482	

Note : Gewog Agriculture data as of December, 2016

Source : RNR-EC , Agriculture, Kawang Gewog.

Table 4.6: Major Vegetables Crops Production, Kawang Gewog

Details	2014			2015			2016		
	Cultivated Area (Acres)	Production (MT)	Yield (Kg/Ac)	Cultivated Area (Acres)	Production (MT)	Yield (Kg/Ac)	Cultivated Area (Acres)	Production (MT)	Yield (Kg/Ac)
Potato	29.00	273.818	9,442.00	29.00	226.200	7,800.00	46.00	389.390	8,465
Asparagus	2.00	0.640	320	2.00	0.600	300	2.00	0.900	450
Chili	4.00	14.836	3,709	4.00	15.110	3,778	28.00	86.800	3,100
Cabbage	5.00	33.720	6,744	5.00	39.165	7,833	10.00	70.000	7,000
Cauliflower	5.00	33.720	6,744	5.00	15.000	3,000	5.00	20.830	4,166
Carrot	5.00	20.000	4,000	5.00	22.165	4,433	20.00	130.840	6,542
Radish	8.00	64.744	8,093	8.00	70.664	8,833	19.00	176.700	9,300
Turnip	2.00	7.000	3,500	2.00	7.600	3,800	30.00	225.000	7,500
Beans	10.00	30.350	3,035	10.00	33.330	3,333	16.00	53.328	3,333
Peas	1.00	2.023	2,023	2.00	5.000	2,500	1.00	1.700	1,700
Tomato	2.00	4.800	2,400	2.00	4.600	2,300	2.00	4.600	2,300
Green Leaves	5.00	10.790	2,158	5.00	11.500	2,300	5.00	18.000	3,600
Broccoli	5.00	10.115	2,023	5.00	16.500	3,300	5.00	10.830	2,166
Total		232.738			241.234			799.528	

Note : Gewog Agriculture data as of December, 2016

Source : RNR-EC , Agriculture, Kawang Gewog.

Table 4.7: Farmers Training Provided by Agriculture Sector, Kawang Gewog

Details	2013-14	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18
Farmers Training					
Male	5	47	5	41	69
Female	5	50	5	47	71
Total	10	97	10	88	140

Note : Agriculture data as of December, 2017

Source : RNR-EC, Agriculture, Kawang Gewog.

CHAPTER 5. LIVESTOCK

Table 5.1: Livestock Population by Type

Type	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016
Cattle	530	352	352	381	474
Yak	-	-	-	-	-
Equine	38	9	10	36	1
Pig	17	-	-	-	-
Poultry	929	299	283	206	1,518
Sheep	-	-	-	-	-
Goat	-	-	-	-	-
Cat	102	13	13	110	164
Dog	264	16	16	152	285

Table 5.2: Livestock Product by Type

Livestock Products	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016
Fresh Milk (litres)	159,376	59,250	60,060	159,935	209,911
Butter (kg)	3,979	1,331	98	1,557	1,311
Cheese (kg)	8,175	5,324	140	2,804	2,098
Dried Cheese (Chugu)	-	-	-	-	-
Eggs (dozen)	23,370	-	4,153	1,468	32,053
Beef (kg)	-	-	-	-	-
Pork (kg)	-	-	-	-	-
Yak Meat (kg)	-	-	-	-	-
Chicken (kg)	-	-	-	-	-
Wool (kg)	-	-	-	-	-

Note : Livestock data as of December, 2016.

Source : RNR-EC, Livestock, Kawang Gewog.

CHAPTER 6. ENGINEERING

Table 6.1: Bridge Infrastructure by Types

(Nos)

Details	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017
Suspension Bridge ¹	1	1	1	1	1
RCC Culvert Bridge ²	1	1	1	1	1
Steel Truss Bridge ²	-	-	-	-	-
Bailey Bridge ²	2	2	2	2	2
Culvert Bridge ²	-	-	-	-	-
Bazam ¹	1	1	1	1	1
Wooden bridge ¹	-	-	-	-	-

Table 6.2: Gewog Road Infrastructure

(km)

Details	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017
Dzongkhag Roads ¹	16.600	16.600	16.600	16.600	16.600
Gewog Connectivity Roads	2.400	2.400	2.400	2.400	2.400
Access Roads ²	-	-	-	3.856	4.318
Farm Roads ³	8.000	9.000	12.000	12.000	12.500

Note : Engineering data as of December, 2017

Dzongkhag Roads : Dechencholing to Tango Cheri Roads = 10.000 kms ,

Pangrizampa to Kabesa Roads = 6.600 kms

Gewog Connectivity Roads : Pangrizampa to Gup Office = 2.400 kms

Source : ¹ Department of Roads, Thimphu Region

² Dzongkhag Engineering Sector, Thimphu Dzongkhag

³ Dzongkhag Agriculture Sector, Thimphu Dzongkhag

CHAPTER 7. CULTURE

Table 7.1: Numbers of Lhakhang

Details	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017
Government owned Lhakhang	17	17	17	17	17	17
Royal owned Lhakhang	2	2	2	2	2	2
Communtiy owned Lhakhang	2	2	2	2	2	2
Private owned Lhakhang	2	2	2	2	2	2
Total :-	23	23	23	23	23	23

Table 7.2: Chortens by Ownership

Details	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017
Government	3	3	3	3	3	3
Community	61	61	61	61	61	61
Private	1	1	1	1	1	1
Total :-	65	65	65	65	65	65

Table 7.3: Shedra, Lobda, Drupdey, Gomdey & Dratshang

Details	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017
Lobda	3	3	3	3	3	3
Shedra	2	2	2	2	2	2
Drupdey	3	3	3	3	3	3
Gomdey	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gelong Dratshang	1	1	1	1	1	1
Anim Dratshang	1	1	1	1	1	1

Source : Dzongkhag Cultural Sector, Thimphu Dzongkhag.

CHAPTER 8. REVENUE

Table 8.1: Revenue Tax Collection by Sources

Details	2013	2014	2015	2016
Land Tax	8,745.02	8,745.02	8,753.91	8,935.02
House Tax	3,940.00	3,940.00	4,100.00	5,080.00
Life Insurance	80,370.00	81,315.00	85,095.00	83,925.00
Animal Tax	239.00	212.00	178.00	274.00

Note : Revenue data as of December, 2016

Source : Dzongkhag Revenue Sector, Thimphu Dzongkhag

CHANG GEWOG



GEWOG SECTOR HEADS, CHANG



Mrs. Dechen Wangmo
Gewog Administrative Officer



Mr. Tashi Wangchuk
Principal
Desi High School



Mr. Gyan Kumar Adhikari
Principal
Hongtsho Primary School



Mr. Chencho Namgay
Health Assistant
Hongtsho BHU-II



Mrs. Pema Lhadon
Sr. Extension Supervisor I
RNR-EC- Agriculture



Mrs. Sherab Dema
Extension Supervisor II
RNR-EC- Livestock

GEWOG ADMINISTRATION, CHANG



Mr. Kanjur
Gup



Mrs. Sonam Zangmo
Mangmi



Mr. Dorji Wangdi
Changyokha/ Debsi Tshogpa



Mrs. Jamyang Lhamo
Yusipang Tshogpa



Mr. Tashi Wangchuk
Rama Tshogpa



Mrs. Kinley Chonzom
Gangchey Talakha Tshogpa



Mrs. Minjur Wangmo
Hongtsho Tshogpa

CHAPTER 1. GEWOG STATISTICS

Table 1.1 : General Information, Chang Gewog, 2017

Gewog Information	
Area (sq.km)	156.877
Forest Cover (%)	90.45
Meters above Sea Level	3960 - 2240
Distance from Dzongkhag Headquarter, in km	8 kms
Location of Gewog Center	Simtokha
Administrative Units (Nos)	
Chiwogs	5
Villages	11
Households	277
Population	3,137
Administrative Staff (Nos)	
Gup	1
Mangmi	1
Gewog Administrative Officer	1
Tshogpas	5
GT Members	7

Source : Gewog Administration Office, Chang Gewog.

Table 1.2 : Household Heads, Chiwogs & Villages, Chang Gewog, 2017

Sl.No	Name of Chiwog	Sl.No	Name of Village	No. of Household Heads
1	Rama	1	Rama	26
		2	Jumu	3
		3	Jazam	7
	Total :-			36
2	Gangcheb-Talakha	1	Ngabiphu	7
		2	Gangcheb	11
		3	Nezergang	3
		4	Sebithang	2
	Total :-			23
3	Yusipang	1	Yusipang	45
		2	Nakulo	1
	Total :-			46
4	Debsi	1	Debsi	70
	Total :-			70
5	Hongtsho	1	Hongtsho	102
	Total :-			102
	Total Household Heads			277
	Total No. of Chiwogs			5
	Total Nos of Villages			11

Source : Gewog Administration Office, Chang Gewog.

Table 1.3 : Gewog Tshogdu Members, Chang Gewog, 2017

Sl.No	Name of GT Member	Designation	Name of Chiwog	Name of Village	Mobile No.
1	Kanjur	Gup	Gamche-Talakha	Gamcheb	17163066
2	Sonam Zangmo	Mangmi	Debsi	Debsi	17633393
3	Tashi Wangchuck	Tshogpa	Rama	Rama	17831386
4	Kinley Chenzom	Tshogpa	Gangcheb-Talakha	Gangcheb	17518335
5	Jamyang Lhamo	Tshogpa	Yusipang	Yusipang	17752193
6	Minjur Wangmo	Tshogpa	Hongtsho	Hongtsho	17688192
7	Dorji Wangdi	Tshogpa	Debsi	Debsi	17732334

Table 1.4 : Gewog Sectors, Chang Gewog, 2017

Sl. No.	Name	Designation	Name of Sector	Mobile No.
1	G.K. Adhikari	Principal	Hongtsho Primary School	17674417
2	Tashi Wangchuk	Principal	Desi High School	17679951
3	Chimi Lhazom	Sr. Forest Ranger II	RNR- EC, Forest	17988731
4	Sherub Dema	Sr. Extension Supervisor III	RNR- EC, Livestock	77271727
5	Pema Lhaden	Sr. Extension Supervisor II	RNR- EC, Agriculture	17638478
6	Dechen Wangmo	Administrative Officer	Gewog Administration	17609734
7	Chandra Kala Grung	Accountant	Gewog Administration	17607054
8	Needup Dema	Gaydrung	Gewog Administration	17560769
9	Sonam Choden	Community Center Operator	BDBL	17958563

Source : Gewog Administration Office, Chang Gewog.

Table 1.5 : Communication Services, Chang Gewog

Sl. No	Category	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017
1	Households with fixed telephone connections ¹	30	40	50	443	439
2	Community Information Centre ³	2	2	2	2	2
3	Gewogs accessible to Mobile Services (%) ³	-	-	-	-	-
4	Cable TV Operators ³	1	1	1	1	1
5	Bhutan Post Office ³	-	-	-	-	-
6	Community Mail Offices ³	1	1	1	1	1

Source : ³ Gewog Administration Office, Chang Gewog.

¹ Bhutan Telecom Limited, Thimphu.

² Tashi Info Comm. Ltd, Thimphu

Table 1.7 : Gewog Festivals, Chang Gewog, 2017

Sl. No.	Name of festival	Location	Chiwog	Bhutanese calendar date	Duration	Brief about festival
1	Yarsap Phe dey Tshogpa	Private Lakhang	Yusipang	4 th day of 6 th month of Bhutanese calendar.	It is held every year for one days	This festival is organized for the well being of the villagers and the country by a group of 9 households. It mainly involves offerings to the local deity.
2	Phenthey Tshechu	Hongtsho	Hongtsho	13, 14 15 th day of 7 th month of Bhutanese calendar.	It is held every year for three days	This festival is organized by Lam Namgay of Phenthey Lhakhang and the people of Hongtsho Chiwog, Chang Gewog.

Source : Gewog Administration Office, Chang Gewog.

CHAPTER 1. EDUCATION

Table 2.1.1: Number of Teaching Staff, Hongtsho Primary School

Year	National			Non National			Temporary/ Contract Teacher			Total Teachers		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
2014	6	5	11	-	-	-	-	-	-	6	5	11
2015	7	4	11	-	-	-	-	-	-	7	4	11
2016	6	4	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	6	4	10
2017	7	4	11	-	-	-	-	-	-	7	4	11

Table 2.1.2: Number of Student to Teacher Ratio, Hongtsho Primary School

Year	Number of Daysholar			Number of Boarding			Total Students			Student to Teacher Ratio	Non Teaching Staff		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total		Male	Female	Total
2014	70	75	145	-	-	-	70	75	145	13	1	-	1
2015	69	73	142	-	-	-	69	73	142	13	1	-	1
2016	65	70	135	-	-	-	65	70	135	14	1	-	1
2017	71	70	141	-	-	-	71	70	141	13	1	2	3

Note : School data as of March, 2017

Source : Hongtsho Primary School, Chang Gewog, Thimphu Dzongkhag.

Table 2.1.3: Number of Students Enrolment, Hongtsho Primary School

Details	2014	2015	2016	2017
Students in Primary School level (Class PP-VI)				
Total	145	142	135	141
Class PP	18	23	28	25
Class I	15	21	20	25
Class II	26	10	19	20
Class III	25	25	12	16
Class IV	22	27	22	18
Class V	20	16	20	19
Class VI	19	20	14	18
Male	70	69	65	71
Class PP	9	12	13	14
Class I	7	12	11	12
Class II	12	5	11	11
Class III	12	12	6	9
Class IV	11	12	11	8
Class V	9	8	7	10
Class VI	10	8	6	7
Female	75	73	70	70
Class PP	9	11	15	11
Class I	8	9	9	13
Class II	14	5	8	9
Class III	13	13	6	7
Class IV	11	15	11	10
Class V	11	8	13	9
Class VI	9	12	8	11

Note : School data as of March, 2017

Source : Hongtsho Primary School, Chang Gewog, Thimphu Dzongkhag.

Table 2.1.4: Number of Students by Age Group, Hongtsho Primary School

Details	2014	2015	2016	2017
Students in Primary School level (Class PP-VI)				
Total	145	142	135	141
Age < 6 years	2	18	14	-
Age 6-12 years	132	115	105	133
Age 13 & above	11	9	16	8
Male	70	69	65	71
Age < 6 years	-	8	8	-
Age 6-12 years	65	56	51	67
Age 13 & above	5	5	6	4
Female	75	73	70	70
Age < 6 years	2	10	8	-
Age 6-12 years	67	59	52	66
Age 13 & above	6	4	10	4

Note : School data as of March, 2017

Source : Hongtsho Primary School, Chang Gewog, Thimphu Dzongkhag.

Table 2.2.1: Number of Teaching Staff, Desi Higher Secondary School

Year	National			Non National			Temporary/ Contract Teacher			Total Teachers		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
2014	14	3	17	-	-	-	-	-	-	14	3	17
2015	15	3	18	-	-	-	-	-	-	15	3	18
2016	11	2	13	-	-	-	-	-	-	11	2	13
2017	11	3	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	11	3	15

Table 2.2.2: Number of Student to Teacher Ratio, Desi Higher Secondary School

Year	Number of Daysholar			Number of Boarding			Total Students			Student to Teacher Ratio	Non Teaching Staff		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total		Male	Female	Total
2014	146	247	393	-	-	-	146	247	393	23.1	2	3	5
2015	106	215	321	-	-	-	106	215	321	17.8	2	4	6
2016	63	138	201	-	-	-	63	138	201	15.5	2	3	5
2017	132	191	323	-	-	-	132	191	323	21.5	2	3	5

Note : School data as of March, 2017

Source : Desi Higher Secondary School, Chang Gewog, Thimphu Dzongkhag.

Table 2.2.3: Number of Students Enrolment, Desi Higher Secondary School

Details	2014	2015	2016	2017
Students in Higher Secondary School level (Class XI-XII)				
Total	393	321	201	323
Class XI	146	117	68	190
Class XII	247	204	133	133
Male	146	106	63	132
Class XI	72	29	23	73
Class XII	74	77	40	59
Female	247	215	138	191
Class XI	74	88	45	117
Class XII	173	127	93	74

Total Students	393	321	201	323
Male	146	106	63	132
Female	247	215	138	191

Note : School data as of March, 2017

Source : Desi Higher Secondary School, Chang Gewog, Thimphu Dzongkhag.

Table 2.2.4: Number of Students by Age Group, Desi Higher Secondary School

Details	2014	2015	2016	2017
Students in Higher Secondary School level (Class XI-XII)				
Total	393	321	201	323
Age < 17 years	5	-	-	5
Age 17-18 years	246	180	44	129
Age 19 & above	142	141	157	189
Male	146	106	63	132
Age < 17 years	3	-	-	3
Age 17-18 years	46	83	10	74
Age 19 & above	97	23	53	55
Female	247	215	138	191
Age < 17 years	2	-	-	2
Age 17-18 years	200	97	34	55
Age 19 & above	45	118	104	134

Total Students	393	321	201	323
Male	146	106	63	132
Female	247	215	138	191

Note : School data as of March, 2017

Source : Desi Higher Secondary School, Chang Gewog, Thimphu Dzongkhag.

Table 2.3.1: Number of Teaching Staff, Royal Thimphu College

Year	National			Non National			Temporary/ Contract Teacher			Total Teachers		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
2015	24	18	42	16	14	30	-	-	-	40	32	72
2016	28	19	47	14	18	32	-	-	-	42	37	79
2017	27	19	46	16	18	34	-	-	-	43	37	80

Table 2.3.2: Number of Student to Teacher Ratio, Royal Thimphu College

Year	Number of Daysholar			Number of Boarding			Total Students			Student to Teacher Ratio		Non Teaching Staff	
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total			Male	Total
2015	188	221	409	225	294	519	413	515	928			43	80
2016	173	237	410	224	307	531	397	544	941			48	84
2017	158	231	389	205	300	505	363	531	894			49	88

Note : RTC data as of June, 2017

All national and non-national teachers are under contract.

Source : Royal Thimphu College, Chang Gewog, Thimphu Dzongkhag.

Table 2.3.3: Number of Students Enrolment, Royal Thimphu College

Details	2016				2017			
	I Yr	II Year	III Year	Total	I Yr	II Year	III Year	Total
RTC Total Students	365	306	270	941	332	296	266	894
BCA	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bsc Environment Mgt.	42	38	-	80	40	37	-	77
Business Programs	164	134	138	436	154	127	137	418
BA Political Science/ Sociology	42	30	25	97	39	27	24	90
BA Development Economics	34	-	-	34	30	-	-	30
BA English Studies	41	-	-	41	36	-	-	36
BA English/ Environmental Studies	-	38	52	90	-	40	53	93
BA English/ Dzongkha	-	31	23	54	-	32	23	55
BA Economics / Environmental Studies	-	35	32	67	-	33	29	62
BA Dzongkha/ History	42	-	-	42	33	-	-	33
Male	157	127	113	397	136	118	109	363
BCA	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bsc Environment Mgt.	11	12	-	23	10	12	-	22
Business Programs	72	61	65	198	67	56	63	186
BA Political Science/ Sociology	23	16	10	49	20	14	9	43
BA Development Economics	15	-	-	15	12	-	-	12
BA English Studies	16	-	-	16	12	-	-	12
BA English/ Environmental Studies	-	10	23	33	-	10	23	33
BA English/ Dzongkha	-	10	6	16	-	10	6	16
BA Economics / Environmental Studies	-	18	9	27	-	16	8	24
BA Dzongkha/ History	20	-	-	20	15	-	-	15

Table 2.3.3: Number of Students Enrolment, Royal Thimphu College

Details	2016				2017			
	I Yr	II Year	III Year	Total	I Yr	II Year	III Year	Total
Female	208	179	157	544	196	181	154	531
BCA	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bsc Environment Mgt.	31	26	-	57	30	25	-	55
Business Programs	92	73	73	238	87	74	71	232
BA Political Science/ Sociology	19	14	15	48	19	13	15	47
BA Development Economics	19	-	-	19	18	-	-	18
BA English Studies	25	-	-	25	24	-	-	24
BA English/ Environmental Studies	-	28	29	57	-	30	30	60
BA English/ Dzongkha	-	21	17	38	-	22	17	39
BA Economics / Environmental Studies	-	17	23	40	-	17	21	38
BA Dzongkha/ History	22	-	-	22	18	-	-	18

Royal Thimphu College	2016	2017
Total Students	941	894
Male	397	363
Female	544	531

Note : RTC data as of June, 2017
Source : Royal Thimphu College.

CHAPTER 3. HEALTH

Table 3.1: Type of Health Facilities, Hongtsho BHU II

(Number)

Facility Type	2014	2015	2016	2017
Hospital	-	-	-	-
BHU-I	-	-	-	-
BHU-II	1	1	1	1
Satellite Clinics	-	-	-	-
Indigenous Unit	-	-	-	-
ORC with shed	-	-	-	-
ORC without shed	-	-	-	-

Note : Health Statistics as of June, 2017

Source : Hongtsho BHU II, Chang Gewog, Thimphu Dzongkhag.

Table 3.2: Health Personnel by Category, Hongtsho BHU II

(Number)

Health personnel	2014	2015	2016	2017
Doctors (MBBS/Specialist) ¹	-	-	-	-
Health Assistant	1	2	2	2
Basic Health Worker (BHW)	1	-	-	-
Village Health Workers (VHW)	-	-	3	3
Physiotherapists	-	-	-	-
Nurses (Assistant Nurse/GNM/B.Sc. Nurse)	-	-	-	-
Assistant Clinical Officers (ACO)	-	-	-	-
Pharmacists	-	-	-	-
Technicians	-	-	-	-
Administration & Supporting Staffs (Ward boys/Ward Girls, Caretaker, Cleaners, Drivers, etc.)	-	-	1	1

¹ Includes all medical doctors registered and certified by the Bhutan Medical and Health Council.

Note : Health data as of June, 2017

Source : Hongtsho BHU II, Chang Gewog, Thimphu Dzongkhag

Table 3.3: Patient Attendance & Consultation Type, Hongtsho BHU II

(Number)

Detail	2014	2015	2016
Patient Attendance			
OPD Attendance, New Cases	1,457	2,271	2,348
Old Cases	546	1,290	1,720
Type of Consultation			
General	2,003	-	4,068
Technician		144	136
Specialist	-	-	-

Note : General - Regular consultations mostly done by Health Assistant.

Specialist - Includes Medical Doctor Consultations such as Nephrologist, Gastroenterologist, Cardiologist and other medical Specialists.

Source : Hongtsho BHU II, Chang Gewog, Thimphu Dzongkhag

Table 3.4: Wards & Discharge Status, Hongtsho BHU II

(Number)

Facilities	2014	2015	2016
Total for all Wards			
BHU size, bed	1	2	4
Admission	1	4	5
Discharge	1	4	5
Death	-	-	-
Discharge Status			
Recovered	1	3	4
Died	-	-	-
Absconded	-		-
Not recovered	-	1	-
Refer Out	-	1	1

Note : Health data as of December, 2016

Source : Hongtsho BHU II, Chang Gewog, Thimphu Dzongkhag

Table 3.5: Population Served & General Public Health Summary, Hongtsho BHU II

Facilities	2014	2015	2016
Total Population (Hongtsho BHU)	1,215	1,336	1,354
Total population within 3 hrs reach to health facility	1,210	1,329	1,347
Proportion of population within 3 hrs walking distance of a health facility (%)	99.6	99.5	99.5
Total Population access to safe drinking water.	1,213	1,336	1,348
Population access to safe drinking water (%)	99.8	100.0	99.6
Total Pregnant women	19	28	21
Total deliveries attended by trained personnel	19	27	21
Percentage of Institutional delivery	100.0	96.4	100.0

Note : Health data as of December, 2016

Source : Hongtsho BHU II, Chang Gewog, Thimphu Dzongkhag

Table 3.6: Types of Water & Sanitation Facility, Hongtsho BHU II

(Number)

Details	2014	2015	2016
Water and Sanitation			
Total Households (Hongtsho BHU)	348	369	393
Number of Households with functional pipe water supply	337	369	382
Number of Households with out functional pipe water supply	11	-	6
Percentage of households with functional pipe water supply	96.8	100.0	97.2
Number of Households with improved sanitation facility	347	367	391
Percentage of households with improved sanitation facility	99.7	99.5	99.5
Number of Households with footpath	190	323	347
Percentage of households with footpath	54.6	87.5	88.3
Number of Household with separate Animal Shed	37	54	37
Number of Household without separate Animal Shed	-	-	-
Number of Household with Vegetable Garden	337	230	339
Households with proper waste disposal facility	272	257	317
Percentage of households with proper waste disposal facility	78.2	69.6	80.7

Note : Health data as of December, 2016

Source : Hongtsho BHU II, Chang Gewog, Thimphu Dzongkhag

Table 3.7: Top Ten Morbidity, Hongtsho BHU II

(Number)

Priority Health Problem/ Disease	2016
Common Cold	454
Other Musculo-Skeletal Disorder	188
Acute Pharyngitis/tonsilitis	169
Other Diseases of the Digestive system	166
Other Nervous including Peripheral Disorders	159
Other Disorder of Skin & Subcutaneous tissue	132
Skin Infection	126
Diarrhoea	113
Work Related Injuries	101
Peptic Ulcer Syndrome	90
Priority Health Problem/ Disease	2015
Common cold	420
Other Nervous including Peripheral Disorders	203
Skin Infection	183
Other Musculo-skeletal Disorders	156
Acute Pharyngitis/tonsilitis	152
Other Diseases of the Disgetive system	146
Peptic Ulcer Syndrome	145
Other Eye disorders	128
Diarrhoea	120
Work Related Injuries	117

Note : Health data as of December, 2016

Source : Hongtsho BHU II, Chang Gewog, Thimphu Dzongkhag

Table 3.8: Immunization Status, Hongtsho BHU II

Antigen	2014	2015	2016
BCG	-	3	2
Measles/MR	21	15	18
OPV2	16	19	20
DPT-Hep B2	16	19	20
OPV 1	42	19	19

Note : Health data as of December, 2016

Source : Hongtsho BHU II, Chang Gewog, Thimphu Dzongkhag

Table 3.9: Maternal & Child Health Care, Hongtsho BHU II

(Number)

Type of care	2014	2015	2016
Antenatal care attendance			
1st visit	16	18	17
2nd visit	12	4	13
3rd visit	11	16	15
4th visit	14	16	15
5+ visit	20	34	12
Deliveries attended by trained health personnel			
Home	-	-	-
Facility	14	20	21
Post-natal care attendance			
1st visit	3	6	1
2+ visit	6	20	9

Note : Health data as of December, 2016

Source : Hongtsho BHU II, Chang Gewog, Thimphu Dzongkhag

Table 3.10: Child Attendance, Nutritional and Vitamin A Status, Hongtsho BHU II

Details	2014		2015		2016	
	New	Old	New	Old	New	Old
Child Attendances						
Infants: <1 Year		14	19	18	-	17
Child: 1 to <5 Years		86	2	69	-	69
Total	-	100	21	87	-	86
Weight						
Over Weight		1	-	2	-	-
Normal Weight		96	-	103	-	353
Under Weight		3	-	3	-	10
All malnourished ¹		4	-	5	-	1
Vitamin A Supplements						
Infants: <1 Year		34	18	2	-	22
Child: 1 to <5 Years		68	-	110	-	115
PP Mother ²		9	-	19	-	3

¹ All malnourished included over weight and under weight

² Post-partum mother

Note : Health data as of December, 2016

Source : Hongtsho BHU II, Chang Gewog, Thimphu Dzongkhag

Table 3.11: Users of Family Planning Methods by Type, Hongtsho BHU II

Family planning methods	2014	2015	2016
New IUD Inserted	6	4	-
Oral pills(No. of Cycles issued) ¹	99	98	247
DMPA(No. Injected) ²	119	168	232
Vasectomy	15	-	9
Tubectomy	13	4	10
No. of Condom issued (In pieces)	1,400	1,603	981

¹ Oral pills = 1 user is equal to 13 cycles or 12 cycles

² DMPA = 1 user is equal to 4 injections

Note : Health data as of December, 2016

Source : Hongtsho BHU II, Chang Gewog, Thimphu Dzongkhag

Table 3.12: Live Births & Deaths, Hongtsho BHU II

Details	2014	2015	2016
Live births	11	19	17
Male	7	12	7
Female	4	7	10
Total deaths	4	4	1
Male	2	1	1
Female	2	3	-
Infant deaths	-	-	-
Male	-	-	-
Female	-	-	-

Note : Health data as of December, 2016

Source : Hongtsho BHU II, Chang Gewog, Thimphu Dzongkhag

CHAPTER 4. AGRICULTURE

Table 4.1: Agriculture Infrastructures and Other Facilities, Chang Gewog

Details	2016	2017
RNR Centres	1	1
Agriculture Extension Centres	-	-
Farm Roads		
Number of Farm Roads .	11	11
Total Length of Farm Road in kms	13.530	13.530
IRRIGATION FOR AGRICULTURE		
Number of Irrigation Channels		
Functional	6	7
Non-functional	-	
Total length of channels (km)	13.140	13.640
Area covered by Irrigation (acres)	599.50	336.49
Number of households benefitted by Irrigation	126	145
Electric Fencing (km)	8.400	9.400
Number of Market Sheds	7	8
Number of Farm Shop	-	
Number of Green House	33	38
Number of Food Processing Units, etc	-	
Number of Agriculture Mills ¹	6	6
Power Tillers	9	11
Government Hiring	1	2
Private power tillers	8	9

Note : Agriculture data as of June, December, 2017

Source: RNR-EC, Agriculture, Chang Gewog, Thimphu Dzongkhag

Table 4.2: Gewog Agriculture Land Cultivated by Types, Chang Gewog, 2016

(Acres)

Wet land	Dry land	Orchad	Total area
31.00	353.00	414.24	798.24

Note : Gewog Agriculture data as of December, 2016.

Source : RNR-EC , Agriculture, Chang Gewog.

Table 4.3: Gewog Land Holdings by Types, Chang Gewog, 2016

(Acres)

Wet land	Dry land	Orchad	Total area
55.95	969.08	219.10	1,244.14

Note : Land Record data as of December, 2016

Source : Dzongkhag Land Record Sector, Thimphu Dzongkhag

Table 4.4: Major Crops Production, Chang Gewog

Details	2014			2015			2016		
	Cultivated Area (Acres)	Production (MT)	Yield (Kg/Ac)	Cultivated Area (Acres)	Production (MT)	Yield (Kg/Ac)	Cultivated Area (Acres)	Production (MT)	Yield (Kg/Ac)
Paddy	27.00	66.447	2,461	27.89	59.489	2,133	31.00	74.183	2,393
Wheat					-		18.00	21.600	1,200
Barley					-		2.00	1.800	900
Mustard				1.00	0.877	877	5.00	3.500	700
Total		66.447			60.366			101.083	

Note : Gewog Agriculture data as of December, 2016.

Source : RNR-EC, Agriculture, Chang Gewog.

Table 4.6: Major Fruits Production, Chang Gewog

Details	2014				2015				2016			
	Total no of Trees	Bearing Tree	Production (MT)	Yield Per Tree	Total no of Trees	Bearing Tree	Production (MT)	Yield Per Tree	Total no of Trees	Bearing Tree	Production (MT)	Yield Per Tree
Apple	24,430	24,128	675.584	28	24,430	24,128	723.840	30	43,786	42,850	1,628.300	38
Pears	150	150	3.150	21	150	150	3.600	24	326	267	6.141	23
Peach	195	195	5.655	29	195	195	4.875	25	200	170	4.250	25
Persimom	35	30	0.540	18	35	30	0.480	16	60	55	0.550	10
Walnut	200	200	4.000	20	200	200	2.000	10	954	377	7.540	20
Plum	160	160	5.280	33	160	160	5.280	33	240	200	6.600	33
Total	25,170	24,863	694.209		25,170	24,863	740.075		45,566	43,919	1,653.381	

Note : Gewog Agriculture data as of December, 2016

Source : RNR-EC, Agriculture, Chang Gewog.

Table 4.6: Major Vegetables Crops Production, Chang Gewog

Details	2014			2015			2016		
	Cultivated Area (Acres)	Production (MT)	Yield (Kg/Ac)	Cultivated Area (Acres)	Production (MT)	Yield (Kg/Ac)	Cultivated Area (Acres)	Production (MT)	Yield (Kg/Ac)
Potato	85.00	687.905	8,093	80.00	624.000	7,800	80.00	615.280	7,691
Asparagus	1.50	2.250	1,500	1.00	1.333	1,333	2.00	2.666	1,333
Chili	4.00	16.184	4,046	4.50	20.997	4,666	5.00	21.665	4,333
Cabbage	30.00	263.040	8,768	50.00	425.000	8,500	80.00	666.640	8,333
Cauliflower	15.00	101.160	6,744	30.00	180.000	6,000	50.00	333.300	6,666
Carrot	5.00	22.500	4,500	4.00	19.996	4,999	6.00	27.996	4,666
Radish	32.00	258.976	8,093	40.00	316.000	7,900	50.00	375.000	7,500
Turnip	10.00	80.000	8,000	10.00	75.000	7,500	10.00	53.330	5,333
Beans	5.00	11.800	2,360	3.00	7.998	2,666	6.00	12.996	2,166
Peas	85.00	476.000	5,600	86.00	236.500	2,750	10.00	24.000	2,400
Tomato	1.00	1.500	1,500	1.00	1.400	1,400	3.00	6.000	2,000
Green Leaves	10.00	20.230	2,023	5.00	11.995	2,399	5.00	13.665	2,733
Broccoli	20.00	53.940	2,697	10.00	20.990	2,099	20.00	41.980	2,099
Bunching onion	-	-	-	0.50	0.667	1,333	-	-	-
Garlic	2.00	5.000	2,500	2.00	4.000	2,000	1.00	1.200	1,200
Total		2,000.485			1,945.876			2,195.718	

Note : Gewog Agriculture data as of December, 2016
Source : RNR-EC, Agriculture, Chang Gewog.

Table 4.7: Farmers Training Provided by Agriculture Sector, Chang Gewog

Details	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18
Farmers Training				
Male	26	82	39	69
Female	43	78	38	71
Total	69	160	77	140

Note : Agriculture data as of December, 2017

Source : RNR-EC, Agriculture, Kawang Gewog.

CHAPTER 5. LIVESTOCK

Table 5.1: Livestock Population by Type

Type	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016
Cattle	390	452	382	249	542
Yak	-	-	-	-	-
Equine	2	-	-	-	-
Pig	5	380	507	-	30
Poultry	286	2,941	2,983	733	2,768
Sheep	-	-	-	-	-
Goat	4	6	5	-	-
Cat	37	156	74	27	26
Dog	39	210	105	59	53

Table 5.2: Livestock Product by Type

Livestock Products	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016
Fresh Milk (litres)	33,068	111,075	127,958	185,592	189,510
Butter (kg)	269	1,311	1,471	-	2,620
Cheese (kg)	482	2,350	2,647	-	6,674
Dried Cheese (Chugu)	-	-	-	-	-
Eggs (dozen)	7,425	1,995	19,639	16,553	50,917
Beef (kg)	-	4,242	-	-	-
Pork (kg)	-	-	2,295	-	-
Yak Meat (kg)	-	-	-	-	-
Chicken (kg)	-	-	540	-	-
Wool (kg)	-	-	-	-	-

Note : Livestock data as of December, 2016.

Source : RNR-EC, Livestock, Chang Gewog.

CHAPTER 6. ENGINEERING

Table 6.1: Number of Bridges Infrastructures

(Nos)

Details	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017
Suspension Bridge ¹	-	-	-	-	-
RCC Culvert Bridge ²	-	-	-	-	-
Steel Truss Bridge ²	1	1	1	1	1
Bailey Bridge ²	2	2	2	2	2
Culvert Bridge ²	1	1	1	1	1
Bazam ¹	-	-	-	-	-
Wooden bridge ¹	-	-	-	-	-

Table 6.2: Gewog Roads Infrastructures

(km)

Details	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017
Dzongkhag Roads ¹	24.150	24.150	24.150	24.150	24.150
Gewog Connectivity Roads ²	-	-	-	-	-
Access Roads ²	-	-	-	1.490	4.429
Farm Roads ³	7.600	7.600	13.140	13.530	13.530

Note : Data as of December, 2017

Source : 1 Department of Roads, Thimphu Region

2 Dzongkhag Engineering Sector, Thimphu Dzongkhag

3 Dzongkhag Agriculture Sector, Thimphu Dzongkhag

CHAPTER 7. CULTURE

Table 7.1: Numbers of Lhakhang

Details	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017
Government owned Lhakhang	8	8	8	8	8	8
Royal owned Lhakhang	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communtiy owned Lhakhang	1	1	1	1	1	1
Private owned Lhakhang	4	4	4	4	4	4
Total :-	13	13	13	13	13	13

Table 7.2: Numbers of Chortens

Details	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017
Government	134	134	134	134	134	134
Community	0	0	0	0	0	0
Private	11	11	11	11	11	11
Total :-	145	145	145	145	145	145

Table 7.3: Numbers of Shedra, Lobda, Drupdey, Gomdey & Dratshang

Details	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017
Lobda	3	3	3	3	3	3
Shedra	1	1	1	1	1	1
Drupdey	2	2	2	2	2	2
Gomdey	1	1	1	1	1	1
Gelong Dratshang	-	-	-	-	-	-
Anim Dratshang	-	-	-	-	-	-

Source : Dzongkhag Cultural Sector, Thimphu Dzongkhag.

CHAPTER 8. REVENUE

Table 8.1: Revenue Tax Collection

Details	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016
Land Tax	8,758.84	12,118.88	12,062.02	11,402.44	10,032.14
House Tax	1,340.00	2,840.00	2,780.00	3,560.00	3,660.00
Life Insurance	45,000.00	46,575.00	42,525.00	45,405.00	44,415.00
Animal Tax	-	12.00	-	-	19.00

Note : Revenue data as of December, 2016

Source : Dzongkhag Revenue Sector, Thimphu Dzongkhag

DAGALA GEWOG



GEWOG SECTOR HEADS, DAGALA



Mrs. Dawa Zangmo
Gewog Administrative Officer



Mr. Tshering Womling
Principal
Yangchen Gatshel LSS



Mr. Ugyen Dorji
Health Assistant
Chamgang BHU-II



Mr. A.B. Ghalley
Extension Supervisor I
RNR-EC, Agriculture



Mr. Namgyal Chencho
Sr. Extension Supervisor I
RNR-EC, Livestock

GEWOG ADMINISTRATION, DAGALA



Mr. Gado
Gup



Mr. Tandin Dorji
Mangmi



Mr. Dago Pema
Chamgang Maed Tshogpa



Mr. Gyem Dorji
Chamgang Toed Tshogpa



Mrs. Bangum
Gaytayla Tshogpa



Mr. Namgay Wangchuk
Dungdro Tshogpa

CHAPTER 1. GEWOG STATISTICS

Table 1.1 : Gewog Information, Dagala Gewog, 2017

Gewog Information	
Area (sq.km)	204.242
Forest Cover (%)	65.78
Meters above Sea Level	4720 - 2240
Distance from Dzongkhag Headquarter, in km	14.500
Location of Gewog Center	Chamgang-Bhaduzam
Administrative Units (Nos)	
Chiwogs	5
Villages	37
Households	145
Population	1,497
Administrative Staff (Nos)	
Gup	1
Mangmi	1
Gewog Administrative Officer	1
Tshogpas	5
GT Members	7

Source : Gewog Administration Office, Dagala Gewog.

Table 1.2 : Household Heads, Chiwogs & Villages, Dagala Gewog, 2017

Sl.No	Name of Chiwog	Sl.No	Name of Village	No. of Household Heads
1	Chamgang Moed	1	Chamgang Moed	37
		2	Badhu Zampa	8
	Sub Total :-			45
2	Gaytala	1	Ludrachen	1
		2	Bjesem	1
		3	Reba	2
		4	Shubna	2
		5	Pumela	3
	Sub Total :-			9
3	Wangdro	1	Japhula	1
		2	Tabegu	2
		3	Khemigeewa	3
		4	Dobbja	1
		5	Pangkha	2
		6	Labugu	1
		7	Harigang	1
		8	Pumutokha	1
		9	Shala	2
		10	Yangphakha	2
		11	Zhata	2
		12	Bjadhuna	1
		13	Chubjaythangkha	1
		14	Bjemena	-
		14	Dangta	2
		15	Chawzhu	1
		16	Gangrina	2

DAGALA GEWOG

Table 1.2 : Household Heads, Chiwogs & Villages, Dagala Gewog, 2017

Sl.No	Name of Chiwog	Sl.No	Name of Village	No. of Household Heads
	Sub Total :-			25
4	Chamgang Toed	1	Thang Gomu	43
	Sub Total :-			43
5	Dungdro	1	Kepchen	1
		2	Watshachen	2
		3	Dhutsekha	2
		4	Larigang	1
		5	Chutagang	1
		6	Toupendu	2
		7	Kadori	2
		8	Metotsho	1
		9	Zhugkuna	2
		10	Chubjaythangkha	2
		11	Tsheba	2
		12	Bjzhewa	2
		13	Chagongmu	3
	Sub Total :-			23
		Total Household Heads		145
		Total Nos of Chiwogs		5
		Total Nos of Villages		37

Source : Gewog Administration Office, Dagala Gewog.

Table 1.3 : Gewog Tshogdu Members, Dagala Gewog, 2017

Sl.No	Name of GT Member	Designation	Name of Chiwog	Name of Village	Mobile No.
1	Gado	Gup	Gyeltala	Shubna	17600912
2	Tandin Dorji	Mangmi	Wangdro	Japhula	17654465
3	Bangum	Tshogpa	Gyeltala	Ludrachen	17646955
4	Dago Pema	Tshogpa	Chamgang Moed	Chamgang Moed	77746664
5	Gyem Dorji	Tshogpa	Chamgang Toed	Thang Gomu	17644732
6	Namgay Wangchuk	Tshogpa	Dungdro	Dungdro	17857612

Table 1.4 : Gewog Sectors, Dagala Gewog, 2017

Sl.No.	Name	Designation	Name of Sector	Mobile No.
1	Dawa Zangmo	Gewog Administrative Officer	Gewog Administration	17921350
2	Tshering Womling	Principal	Yangchen Gatshel LSS	17162235
3	Namgay Chencho	Sr. Extension Supervisor	Livestock	17624078
4	Ugyen Dorji	Health Assitant	BHU II - Health	17692952
5	A.B. Ghalley	Extension Supervisor II	Agriculture	17892619
6	Melam Zangmo	Forest Ranger II	Forest	17750104
7	Sherub Lhamo	CIC Operator	Bhutan Development Bank Ltd.	17544134

Source : Gewog Administration Office, Dagala Gewog.

DAGALA GEWOG

Table 1.6 : Communication Services, Dagala Gewog

Sl.No	Category	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017
1	Households with fixed telephone connections ¹	7	4	4	5	5
2	Community Information Centre ³	1	1	1	1	1
3	Gewogs accessible to Mobile Services (%) ³	-	-	-	-	-
4	Cable TV Operators ³	-	-	-	-	1
5	Bhutan Post Office ³	1	1	1	1	-
6	Community Mail Offices ³	-	-	-	-	-
7	Fax Offices ³	-	1	1	1	1

Source : ³ Gewog Administration Office, Dagala Gewog.

¹ Bhutan Telecom Limited, Thimphu.

² Tashi Info Comm. Ltd, Thimphu

Table 1.7 : Gewog Festivals, Dagala Gewog, 2016

Sl.No.	Name of festival	Location	Chiwog	Bhutanese calendar date	Duration	Brief about festival
1	Wang	Taktsekha	Drungdro	15 th of 6 month of Bhutanese calendar	Every after 3 yrs	Local diety offering function
2	Jom	Bjadhuna	Wangdro	Within 6 month of Bhutanese calendar	Every year	Local diety offering function
3	Jom	Taktsekha	Drungdro	Within 6 month of Bhutanese calendar	Every year	Local diety offering function

Source : Gewog Administration Office, Dagala Gewog.

CHAPTER 2. EDUCATION

2.1: ECCD & NFE

Table 2.1: Number of Students & Instructors, ECCD

Year	No. of Students			No. of Instructors			No. of ECCD
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	
2014	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2015	9	18	27	-	2	2	1
2016	6	19	25	-	2	2	1
2017	10	9	19	-	2	2	1

Table 2.2: Number of Learners & Instructors, NFE

Year	No. of Learners			No. of Instructors			No. of NFE Centres
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	
2014	64	-	64	6	-	6	6
2015	62	-	62	5	-	5	5
2016	64	-	64	3	-	3	1
2017	57	-	57	3	-	3	1

Note : NFE data as of December, 2017

Source : Dzongkhag Education Sector, Thimphu.

Table 2.2.1: Number of Teaching Staff, Yangchen Gatshel Lower Secondary School

Year	National			Non National			Temporary/ Contract Teacher			Total Teachers		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
2014	11	7	18	1		1		1	1	12	8	20
2015	11	9	20	1	-	1	-	-	-	12	9	21
2016	10	7	17	1	-	1	-	1	1	11	8	19
2017	9	10	19	1	-	1	-	-	-	10	10	20

Table 2.2.2: Number of Student to Teacher Ratio, Yangchen Gatshel Lower Secondary School

Year	Number of Daysolar			Number of Boarding			Total Students			Student to Teacher Ratio	Non Teaching Staff		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total		Male	Female	Total
2014	135	143	278	45	58	103	180	201	381	19	5	7	12
2015	138	140	278	50	60	110	188	200	388	19	6	8	14
2016	141	135	276	59	70	129	200	205	405	21	5	7	12
2017	133	139	272	49	69	118	182	208	390	20	6	8	14

Note : School data as of April, 2017.

Source : Yangchen Gatshel LSS, Dagala Gewog, Thimphu Dzongkhag.

Table 2.2.3: Number of Students Enrolment, Yangchen Gatshel LSS

Details	2014	2015	2016	2017
Students in primary school level (Class PP-VI)				
Total	251	244	264	248
Class PP	39	32	38	27
Class I	30	37	31	37
Class II	24	32	35	35
Class III	35	29	30	33
Class IV	45	34	35	42
Class V	30	46	42	33
Class VI	48	34	53	41
Male	120	123	136	123
Class PP	20	16	18	10
Class I	13	21	17	18
Class II	13	14	20	17
Class III	13	17	14	19
Class IV	22	14	19	23
Class V	17	23	20	17
Class VI	22	18	28	19
Female	131	121	128	125
Class PP	19	16	20	17
Class I	17	16	14	19
Class II	11	18	15	18
Class III	22	12	16	14
Class IV	23	20	16	19
Class V	13	23	22	16
Class VI	26	16	25	22

Table 2.2.3: Number of Students Enrolment, Yangchen Gatshel LSS

Details	2014	2015	2016	2017
Students in Lower Secondary School level (Class VII-VIII)				
Total	130	144	141	142
Class VII	71	71	72	69
Class VIII	59	73	69	73
Male	60	65	64	59
Class VII	33	30	32	32
Class VIII	27	35	32	27
Female	70	79	77	83
Class VII	38	41	40	37
Class VIII	32	38	37	46

Total Students	381	388	405	390
Male	180	188	200	182
Female	201	200	205	208

Note : School data as of April, 2017

Source : Yangchen Gatshel LSS, Dagala Gewog, Thimphu Dzongkhag.

Table 2.2.4: Number of Students by Age Group, Yangchen Gatshel LSS

Details	2014	2015	2016	2017
Students in Primary School level (Class PP-VI)				
Total	251	244	264	248
Age < 6 years	37	30	23	7
Age 6-12 years	162	170	197	214
Age 13 & above	52	44	44	27
Male	120	123	136	123
Age < 6 years	21	15	7	2
Age 6-12 years	73	84	104	105
Age 13 & above	26	24	25	16
Female	131	121	128	125
Age < 6 years	16	15	16	5
Age 6-12 years	89	86	93	109
Age 13 & above	26	20	19	11
Students in Lower Secondary School level (Class VII-VIII)				
Total	130	144	141	142
Age < 13 years	11	14	13	4
Age 13-14 years	55	72	74	63
Age 15 & above	64	58	54	75
Male	60	65	64	59
Age < 13 years	4	4	7	3
Age 13-14 years	27	28	35	26
Age 15 & above	29	33	22	30

Table 2.2.4: Number of Students by Age Group, Yangchen Gatshel LSS

Female	70	79	77	83
Age < 13 years	7	10	6	1
Age 13-14 years	28	44	39	37
Age 15 & above	35	25	32	45

Total Students	381	388	405	390
Male	180	188	200	182
Female	201	200	205	208

Note : School data as of April, 2017

Source : Yangchen Gatshel LSS, Dagala Gewog, Thimphu Dzongkhag.

CHAPTER 3. HEALTH

Table 3.1: Type of Health Facilities, Chamgang BHU II

(Number)

Facility Type	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017
Hospital	-	-	-	-	-
BHU-I	-	-	-	-	-
BHU-II	1	1	1	1	1
Satellite Clinic	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous Unit	-	-	-	-	-
ORC with shed	-	-	-	-	-
ORC without shed	-	-	-	-	-

Note : Health Statistics as of June, 2017

Source : Chamgang BHU, Dagala Gewog, Thimphu Dzongkhag

Table 3.2: Health Personnel by Category, Chamgang BHU II

(Number)

Health personnel	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017
Doctors (MBBS/Specialist) ¹	-	-	-	-	-
Health Assistant	2	2	2	2	2
Basic Health Worker	-	-	-	-	-
Village Health Workers	-	-	-	-	4
Physiotherapists	-	-	-	-	-
Nurses (Assistant Nurse/GNM/B.Sc. Nurse)	-	-	-	-	-
Assistant Clinical Officers (ACO)	-	-	-	-	-
Pharmacists	-	-	-	-	-
Technicians	-	-	-	-	-
Administration & Supporting Staffs (Ward boys/ Ward Girls, Caretaker, Cleaners, Drivers, etc.)	-	-	-	1	1

¹ Includes all medical doctors registered and certified by the Bhutan Medical and Health Council.

Note : Health data as of June, 2017

Source : Chamgang BHU, Dagala Gewog, Thimphu Dzongkhag

Table 3.3: Patient Attendance & Consultation Type, Chamgang BHU II

(Number)

Detail	2013	2014	2015	2016
Patient Attendance				
OPD Attendance, New Cases	2,030	1,998	2,204	2,217
Old Cases	537	571	833	713
Type of Consultation				
General	2,567	2,569	3,037	2,930
Technician	-	-	262	265
Specialist	-	-	-	-

Note : General - Regular consultations mostly done by Health Assistant.

Specialist - Includes Medical Doctor Consultations such as Nephrologist, Gastroenterologist, Cardiologist and other medical Specialists.

Note : Health data as of December, 2016

Source : Chamgang BHU, Dagala Gewog, Thimphu Dzongkhag

Table 3.4: Wards & Discharge Status, Chamgang BHU II

(Number)

Facilities	2013	2014	2015	2016
Total for all Wards				
BHU size, bed	4	4	4	4
Admission	-	-	-	-
Discharge	-	-	-	-
Death	-	-	-	-
Discharge Status				-
Recovered	-	-	-	-
Died	-	-	-	-
Absconded	-	-	-	-
Not recovered	-	-	-	-
Refer Out	4	3	3	-

Note : Health data as of December, 2016

Source : Chamgang BHU, Dagala Gewog, Thimphu Dzongkhag

Table 3.5: Population Served & General Public Health Summary, Chamgang BHU II

Facilities	2013	2014	2015	2016
Total population (Chamgang BHU)	1,208	1,180	1,210	1,346
Total population within 3 hrs reach to health facility	848	835	1,192	1,329
Proportion of population within 3 hrs walking distance of a health facility (%)	70.2	70.8	98.5	98.7
Total Population access to safe drinking water.	1,187	1,163	1,193	289
Population access to safe drinking water (%)	98.3	98.6	98.6	21.5
Total Pregnant women	34	20	24	28
Total deliveries attended by trained personnel	33	20	24	28
Percentage of Institutional delivery	97.1	100.0	100.0	100.0

Table 3.6: Types of Water & Sanitation Facility, Chamgang BHU II

Details	2013	2014	2015	2016
Water and Sanitation				
Total Households (Chamgang BHU)	265	256	299	291
Number of Households with functional pipe water supply	261	253	297	289
Number of Households with out functional pipe water supply	3	3	2	2
Percentage of households with functional pipe water supply	98.5	98.8	99.3	99.3
Number of Households with improved sanitation facility	260	254	296	291
Percentage of households with improved sanitation facility	98.1	99.2	99.0	100.0
Number of Households with footpath	202	200	256	260
Percentage of households with footpath	76.2	78.1	85.6	89.3
Number of Household with separate Animal Shed	15	33	14	30
Number of Household without separate Animal Shed	-	-	-	-
Number of Household with Vegetable Garden	38	104	181	190
Households with proper waste disposal facility	76	200	288	280
Percentage of households with proper waste disposal facility	28.8	78.1	96.3	96.2

Note : Health data as of December, 2016

Source : Chamgang BHU, Dagala Gewog, Thimphu Dzongkhag

Table 3.7: Top Ten Morbidity, Chamgang BHU II

(Number)

Priority Health Problem/ Disease	2016
Commom cold	619
Other disorder of skin and subcutinious tissues	222
Other nervous incl.peripheral Disorders	177
Other Diseases of the digestive system	171
Other Musculo-Skeletal Disorders	147
Other Eye Disorders	95
Diarrhoea/dysentry	90
peptic ulcer syndrome	81
Work related injuries	80
Tonsillities/pharyngitis	73
Priority Health Problem/ Disease	2015
Common Cold	576
Other Nervous Incl-Peripheral Disorder	237
Other Musculo Skelatal Disorder	179
Other disorder of skin and subcutinious tissue	147
Other Eye Disorder	130
Other Disease of the Digestive system	104
Peptic Ulcer Syndrome	88
Work Related Injuries	82
Skin Infection	68
Diarrhoea	66

Note : Health data as of December, 2016

Source : Chamgang BHU, Dagala Gewog, Thimphu Dzongkhag

Table 3.8: Immunization Status, Chamgang BHU II

Antigen	2013	2014	2015	2016
BCG	3	2	2	3
Measles/MR	26	31	19	25
OPV2	29	21	22	22
DPT-Hep B2	29	21	22	22
OPV 1	29	19	24	23

Note : Health data as of December, 2016

Source : Chamgang BHU, Dagala Gewog, Thimphu Dzongkhag

Table 3.9: Maternal & Child Health Care, Chamgang BHU II

(Number)

Type of care	2013	2014	2015	2016
Antenatal care attendance				
1st visit	32	18	20	19
2nd visit	32	18	18	19
3rd visit	22	17	24	17
4th visit	28	15	19	17
5+ visit	28	52	20	68
Deliveries attended by trained health personnel				
Home	-		1	-
Facility	32	24	23	28
Post-natal care attendance				
1st visit	15	12	4	12
2+ visit	10	14	35	30

Note : Health data as of December, 2016

Source : Chamgang BHU, Dagala Gewog, Thimphu Dzongkhag

Table 3.10: Child Attendance, Nutritional and Vitamin A Status, Chamgang BHU II

Details	2013		2014		2015		2016	
	New	Old	New	Old	New	Old	New	Old
Child Attendances								
Infants: <1 Year	3	311	2	227	2	196	3	232
Child: 1 to <5 Years	-	346	-	351	-	376	-	368
Total	3	657	2	578	2	572	3	600
Weight								
Over Weight	-	-		1	-	4	-	-
Normal Weight	-	598		527	-	531	-	559
Under Weight	-	57		52	-	36	-	41
All malnourished ¹	-	57		53	-	40	-	41
Vitamin A Supplements	-	-						
Infants: <1 Year	-	29		27	-	13	-	22
Child: 1 to <5 Years	-	122		101	-	103	-	129
PP Mother ²	-	32		24	-	24	-	28

¹ All malnourished included over weight and under weight² Post-partum mother

Note : Health data as of December, 2016

Source : Chamgang BHU, Dagala Gewog, Thimphu Dzongkhag

Table 3.11: Users of Family Planning Methods by Type, Chamgang BHU II

Family planning methods	2013	2014	2015	2016
New IUD Inserted	-		-	-
Oral pills(No. of Cycles issued) ¹	247	199	144	240
DMPA(No. Injected) ²	124	164	304	292
Vasectomy	28	19	30	22
Tubectomy	22	25	22	40
No. of Condom issued (In pieces)	2,152	2,592	1,788	1,716

¹ Oral pills = 1 user is equal to 13 cycles or 12 cycles

² DMPA = 1 user is equal to 4 injections

Note : Health data as of December, 2016

Source : Chamgang BHU, Dagala Gewog, Thimphu Dzongkhag

Table 3.12: Live Births & Deaths, Chamgang BHU II

(Number)

Details	2013	2014	2015	2016
Live births	32	24	24	28
Male	13	15	6	17
Female	19	9	18	11
Total deaths	2	4	4	4
Male	1	3	4	3
Female	1	1	-	1
Infant deaths	-	-	-	-
Male	-	-	-	-
Female	-	-	-	-

Note : Health data as of December, 2016

Source : Chamgang BHU, Dagala Gewog, Thimphu Dzongkhag

CHAPTER 4. AGRICULTURE

Table 4.1: Agriculture Infrastructures and Other Facilities, Dagala Gewog

Details	2016	2017
RNR Centres	1	1
Agriculture Extension Centres	-	-
Farm Roads		
Number of Farm Roads .	-	1
Total Length of Farm Road in kms	-	2.000
IRRIGATION FOR AGRICULTURE		
Number of Irrigation Channels	-	
Functional	1	1
Non-functional	-	
Total length of channels (km)	6.000	6.000
Area covered by Irrigation (acres)	13.50	13.50
Number of households benefitted by Irrigation	70	70
Electric Fencing (km)	-	
Number of Market Sheds	-	
Number of Farm Shop	1	1
Number of Green House	1	7
Number of Food Processing Units, etc	1	1
Number of Agriculture Mills ¹	-	
Power Tillers	1	1
Government Hiring	1	1
Private power tillers	-	

Note : Agriculture data as of December, 2017.

¹Including traditional mills

Source: RNR-EC, Agriculture, Dagala Gewog, Thimphu Dzongkhag

DAGALA GEWOG

Table 4.2: Gewog Agriculture Land Cultivated by Types in Dagala Gewog, 2016

(Acres)			
Wet land	Dry land	Orchad	Total area
-	31.20	2.27	33.47

Note : Gewog Agriculture data as of December, 2016

Source : RNR-EC, Agriculture, Dagala Gewog.

Table 4.3: Gewog Land Holdings by Types, Dagala Gewog, 2016

(Acres)			
Wet land	Dry land	Orchad	Total area
-	32.93	-	32.93

Note : Land Record data as of December, 2016

Source : Dzongkhag Land Record Sector, Thimphu Dzongkhag

Table 4.4: Major Crops Production, Dagala Gewog

Details	2014			2015			2016		
	Cultivated Area (Acres)	Production (MT)	Yield (Kg/Ac)	Cultivated Area (Acres)	Production (MT)	Yield (Kg/Ac)	Cultivated Area (Acres)	Production (MT)	Yield (Kg/Ac)
Paddy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Wheat	-	-	-	-	-	-	4.00	4.480	1,120
Barley	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mustard	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total		-			-			4.480	

Note : Gewog Agriculture data as of December, 2016

Source : RNR-EC, Agriculture, Dagala Gewog.

Table 4.5: Major Fruits Production, Dagala Gewog

Details	2014				2015				2016			
	Total no of Trees	Bearing Tree	Production (MT)	Yield Per Tree	Total no of Trees	Bearing Tree	Production (MT)	Yield Per Tree	Total no of Trees	Bearing Tree	Production (MT)	Yield Per Tree
Apple	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pears	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Peach	250	160	4.000	25	250	160	4.800	30	250	160	4.480	28
Persimom	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Walnut	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Plum	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total			4.000				4.800				4.480	

Note : Gewog Agriculture data as of December, 2016

Source : RNR-EC, Agriculture, Dagala Gewog.

Table 4.6: Major Vegetables Crops Production, Dagala Gewog

Details	2014				2015				2016			
	Cultivated Area (Acres)	Production (MT)	Yield (Kg/Ac)		Cultivated Area (Acres)	Production (MT)	Yield (Kg/Ac)		Cultivated Area (Acres)	Production (MT)	Yield (Kg/Ac)	
Potato	11.00	61.600	5,600		12.00	69.600	5,800		12.00	66.000	5,500	
Cabbage	1.00	1.250	1,250		1.00	1.500	1,500		1.00	1.500	1,500	
Cauliflower	1.00	0.750	750		1.00	0.850	850		1.00	0.850	850	
Carrot	2.00	2.000	1,000		2.50	3.000	1,200		2.50	3.000	1,200	
Radish	2.00	2.000	1,000		2.50	3.000	1,200		2.50	3.000	1,200	
Turnip	4.50	11.250	2,500		4.00	10.400	2,600		4.20	10.920	2,600	
Beans	0.50	0.325	650		0.50	0.300	600		0.50	0.300	600	
Peas	0.60	0.450	750		1.00	1.200	1,200		1.00	1.200	1,200	
Green Leaves	1.00	0.860	860		1.50	1.500	1,000		1.50	1.500	1,000	
Broccoli	1.00	0.500	500		1.00	0.600	600		1.00	0.600	600	
Total		80.985				91.950				88.870		
Total		2,000.485				1,945.876				2,195.718		

Note : Gewog Agriculture data as of December, 2016

Source : RNR-EC, Agriculture, Dagala Gewog.

DAGALA GEWOG

Table 4.7: Farmers Training Provided by Agriculture Sector, Dagala Gewog

Details	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017
Farmers Training						
Male	20	-	-	-	-	40
Female	15	-	-	-	-	37
Total	35	-	-	-	-	77

Note : Gewog Agriculture data as of December, 2017.

Source : RNR-EC, Agriculture, Dagala Gewog.

CHAPTER 5. LIVESTOCK

Table 5.1: Livestock Population by Type

Type	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016
Cattle	124	111	168	160	86
Yak	2,439	2,830	2,740	2,920	3,238
Equine	155	192	190	195	198
Pig	-	-	-	-	-
Poultry	420	1,296	903	608	557
Sheep	7	9	7	2	2
Goat	4	4	7	15	15
Cat	20	21	21	20	41
Dog	50	50	52	50	101

Table 5.2: Livestock Product by Type

Livestock Products	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016
Fresh Milk (litres)	183,607	220,917	220,924	212,130	240,380
Butter (kg)	8,603	10,344	10,140	9,727	11,821
Cheese (kg)	-	-	-	-	-
Dried Cheese (Chugu)	14,201	17,334	17,336	17,538	18,628
Eggs (dozen)	3,125	7,766	7,767	3,809	7,887
Beef (kg)	-	-	-	-	-
Pork (kg)	-	-	-	-	-
Yak Meat (kg)	36,950	36,950	36,950		15,300
Chicken (kg)	-	-	-	-	-
Wool (kg)	147	607	627	607	642

Note : Livestock data as of December, 2016.

Source : RNR-EC, Livestock, Dagala Gewog.

CHAPTER 6. ENGINEERING

Table 6.1: Number of Bridges Infrastructures

Details	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017
Suspension Bridge ¹	1	1	1	1	1
RCC Culvert Bridge ²	-	-	-	-	-
Steel Truss Bridge ²	1	1	1	1	1
Bailey Bridge ²	-	-	-	-	-
Culvert Bridge ²	3	3	3	3	3
Bazam ¹	-	-	-	-	-
Wooden bridge ¹	10	11	11	11	11

Table 6.2: Gewog Roads Infrastructures

(km)

Details	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017
Dzongkhag Roads ¹	-	-	-	-	-
Gewog Connectivity Roads	8.600	8.600	8.600	8.600	1.500
Access Roads ²	1.030	1.030	1.530	1.530	1.530
Farm Roads ³	-	-	-	-	2.000

Note : Data as of December, 2017

Source : 1 Department of Roads, Thimphu Region

2 Dzongkhag Engineering Sector, Thimphu Dzongkhag

3 Dzongkhag Agriculture Sector, Thimphu Dzongkhag

CHAPTER 7. CULTURE

Table 7.1: Numbers of Lhakhang

Details	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017
Government owned Lhakhang	-	-	-	-	-	-
Royal owned Lhakhang	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communtiy owned Lhakhang	1	1	1	1	1	1
Private owned Lhakhang	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total :-	1	1	1	1	1	1

Table 7.2: Numbers of Chortens

Details	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017
Government	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community	4	4	4	4	4	4
Private	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total :-	4	4	4	4	4	4

Table 7.3: Numbers of Shedra, Lobda, Drupdey, Gomdey & Dratshang

Details	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017
Lobda	-	1	1	1	1	1
Shedra	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drupdey	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gomdey	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gelong Dratshang	-	-	-	-	-	-
Anim Dratshang	-	-	-	-	-	-

Source : Dzongkhag Cultural Sector, Thimphu Dzongkhag.

CHAPTER 8. REVENUE

Table 8.1 : Revenue Tax Collection

Details	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016
Land Tax	398.90	409.70	407.80	1,571.60	3,600.00	1,625.60	415.90
House Tax	1,200.00	1,340.00	1,620.00	1,690.00	1,970.00	1,960.00	2,000.00
Life Insurance	22,095.00	21,780.00	23,805.00	24,975.00	25,920.00	25,470.00	28,575.00
Animal Tax	11,983.00	10,490.00	13,027.00	12,296.00	13,753.00	13,907.00	15,372.00

Note : Revenue data as of December, 2016

Source : Dzongkhag Revenue Sector, Thimphu Dzongkhag



Visit to Dagala Tsho, Doongdrok Chiwog of Dagala Gewog, 2015



Chizhi Lam conducts public wang for Doongdro and Wangdro chiwog of Dagala Gewog every after three years.



During the day of wang, public of these two chiwogs organize entertainment program.

MEWANG GEWOG



GEWOG SECTOR HEADS, MEWANG



Mrs. Tshering Pelmo
Gewog Administrative Officer



Mrs. Tenzin Wangmo
Principal
Khasadrapchu MSS



Mr. Ugyen Jimba
Principal
Bjemina Primary School



Mr. Jamyang
Principal
Tsheluna Primary School



Mr. N.P. Biswa
Principal
Yum Thuji Zam Charity School



Mr. Kuenzang Chophel
Principal
Sisina Primary School



Mrs. Namgay Chenzom
Health Assistant
Gidakom Hospital

GEWOG SECTOR HEADS, MEWANG



Mr. Partiman Rai
Livestock Health Supervisor I
LEC - Tsheluna



Mr. Ugyen Dorji
Livestock Health Supervisor I
RNR-EC, Livestock



Mrs. Pemo
Sr. Extension Supervisor I
AEC – Agriculture, Bjemina



Mrs. Karma Choden
Sr. Extension Supervisor II
RNR-EC – Agriculture

GEWOG ADMINISTRATION, MEWANG



Mr. Chencho
Gup



Mr. Rinzin
Mangmi



Mrs. Tshering Om
Jemina Tshogpa



Mr. Sangay Wangdi
Namseling Tshogpa



Mrs. Shekha Choden
Khasadrapchu Tshogpa



Mr. Gyem Tenzin
Tsheluna Tshogpa



Mr. Phurba
Sisina Tshogpa

CHAPTER 1. GEWOG STATISTICS

Table 1.1 : Gewog Information, Mewang Gewog, 2017

Gewog Information	
Area (sq.km)	230.097
Forest Cover (%)	67.0
Meters above Sea Level	4720 - 2080
Distance from Dzongkhag Headquarter, in km	17 km
Location of Gewog Center	Khasadrapchu
Administrative Units (Nos)	
Chiwogs	5
Villages	46
Households	710
Population	4,743
Administrative Staff (Nos)	
Gup	1
Mangmi	1
Gewog Administrative Officer	1
Tshogpas	5
GT Members	7

Source : Gewog Administration Office, Mewang Gewog.

MEWANG GEWOG

Table 1.2 : Household Heads, Chiwogs & Villages, Mewang Gewog, 2017

SI.No	Name of Chiwog	SI.No	Name of Village	No. of Household Heads
1	Danglo-Namsaedling	1	Nyserkha	7
		2	Simu	50
		3	Chudingkha	19
		4	Dremesa	39
		5	Danglo	27
		6	wooluna	9
	Sub Total :-			151
2	Khasadrapchu	1	Langdro	12
		2	Khasakha	78
		3	Khasadrapchu	16
		4	Samakha	4
		5	Tshaphu	14
		6	Sigay	25
		7	JamdoWom	8
		8	JamdoGom	21
		9	Zhingsagang	27
	Sub Total :-			205
3	Jeminang	1	Gida	40
		2	Drokpisa	7
		3	Jamphel	5
		4	Pulena	8
		5	Silidraphu	6
		6	Lamwog	2
		7	Siluna	16
		8	Chimithanka	18

Table 1.2 : Household Heads, Chiwogs & Villages, Mewang Gewog, 2017

		9	Goenwog	6
		10	Lingshikha	2
		11	Jemina	9
	Sub Total :-			119
4	Tshaloongna	1	Sinchukha	4
		2	Drugeling	16
		3	Gangkha	5
		4	Kingang	6
		5	Melogang	5
		6	Tsodagang	4
		7	Jangsakha	10
		8	Jadingkha	8
		9	Tachemo	2
		10	Tshaluney	2
	Sub Total :-			62
5	Sisinang	1	Pungshi	26
		2	Patsekha	45
		3	Selekha	9
		4	Dalukha	20
		5	Kharibji	18
		6	Khariphu	37
		7	Sekayna	2
		8	Sisinang	9
		9	Dongkala	6
		10	Kuenzang Dechan	1
	Sub Total :-			173
		Total Household Heads		710
		Total Nos of Chiwogs		5
		Total Nos of Villages		46

Source : Gewog Administration Office, Mewang Gewog.

Table 1.3 : Gewog Tshogdu Members, Mewang Gewog, 2017

Sl.No	Name	Designation	Name of Chiwog	Name of Village	Mobile No.
1	Chencho Tenzin	Gup	Bjiminang	Jampel	17627366
2	Rinzin	Mangmi	Sisina	Kharipphu	17767605
3	Sangay Wangdi	Tshogpa	Danglo-Namseling	Nyzerkha	77349072
4	Shekhar Choden	Tshogpa	Khasadrapchu	Zhingsagang	17672701
5	Phurba	Tshogpa	Sisina	Patsekha	17608027
6	Tshering Om	Tshogpa	Bjiminang	Dolapchen	17714081
7	Gyem Tenzin	Tshogpa	Tshaloonang	Drugyeling	17638968

Table 1.4 : Gewog Sectors, Mewang Gewog, 2016

Sl. No.	Name	Designation	Name of Sector	Mobile No.
1	Tenzin Wangmo	Offtg.Principal	Khasadrapchu MSS	17645240
2	Ugyen Jimba	Principal	Bjimina CPS	17628016
3	Jamyang	Principal	Tshaluna CPS	17799947
4	Kunzang Chopel	Principal	Sisina CPS	17164836
5	N.P Biswa	Principal	Yum Thuji Zam Charity School	17713074
6	Tshering Pelmo	Administrative Officer	Gewog Administration	17653231
7	Rinzin Pelzang	Gaydrung	Gewog Administration	17703543
8	Sonam Choden	Gewog Accountant	Gewog Administration	17408176
9	Parti Man Rai	Livestock Health Supervisor	RNR-EC, Livestock (Tshaluna)	17598692
10	Sangay Wangmo	Livestock Health Supervisor	RNR-EC, Livestock (Khasadrapchu)	17612027
11	Karma Choden	Sr. Agri Extension Supervisor III	RNR-EC, Agriculture (Khasadrapchu)	17545225
12	Pemo	Sr. Agri Extension Supervisor III	RNR-EC, Agriculture (Jemina)	17717824
13	Yeshi Zangmo	Community Center Operator	Bhutan Development Bank Ltd.	17411417
14	Chorten	Sr. Forest Ranger III	Forest	17645252

Source : Gewog Administration Office, Mewang Gewog.

Table 1.5 : Communication Services, Mewang Gewog

Sl. No	Category	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017
1	Households with fixed telephone connections ¹	231	197	216	164	167
2	Community Information Centre ³	1	1	1	1	1
3	Gewogs accessible to Mobile Services (%) ³	90.0	90.0	90.0	100.0	100.0
4	Cable TV Operators ³	1	1	1	1	1
5	Bhutan Post Office ³	1	1	1	1	1
6	Community Mail Offices ³	-	-	-	-	-
7	Fax Offices ³	8	8	8	8	8

Source : ³Gewog Administration Office, Mewang Gewog.

¹Bhutan Telecom Limited, Thimphu.

²Tashi Info Comm. Ltd, Thimphu

Table 1.6 : Gewog Festivals, Mewang Gewog, 2016

Sl. No.	Name of festival	Location	Chiwog	Bhutanese calendar date	Duration	Brief about festival
1	Tshen/ Jomo	Naktshang- Lamdro	Khasadrapchu	17 th day of 9 th Bhutanese Month	It is held every year for one day	It is held every year for one day and performed for the well-being of the people. It is organized annually by the Gewog Administration.
2	Bongko	Chundingkha	Danglo- Nam-saedling	30 th day of 6 th Bhutanese Month	It is held every year for one day	Tshoman Go Ney is performed at the Chimithangka Lhakhang once a year. It is performed for their well-being of the people and performed by the villagers of Chimithangkha.
3	Danglo Tshechu	Danglo	Danglo- Nam-saedling	27 th day of 7 th Bhutanese Month	It is held once in three years for two days	Danglo Tshechu is performed once in three years by the Danglo villagers. Mask dances on these occasion are performed by the Mask dancers from Dato Goenpa of Shengana under Punakha Dzongkhag.
4	Simu Bongko	Simu	Danglo- Nam-saedling	17 th day of 6 th Bhutanese Month	It is held every year for one day	Simu Bonko is performed in Simu Chiwog once in a year. It is performed for the well-being of the people.
5	Bongko	Chimithanka Lhakhang	Jeminang	15 th -16 th day of 2 nd Bhutanese Month	It is held every year for two days	Tshomen Go Ney is performed at the Chimithangka Lhakhang once a year and performed for the well-being of the people. It is performed by the people of Jeminang Chiwog.

Source : Gewog Administration Office, Mewang Gewog.

CHAPTER 2. EDUCATION

2.1: ECCD & NFE

Table 2.1.1: Number of Students & Instructors, ECCD

Year	No. of Students			No. of Instructors			No. of ECCD
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	
2014	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2015	35	34	69	-	5	5	3
2016	26	35	61	-	6	6	3
2017	37	21	58	-	5	5	3

Table 2.1.2: Number of Learners & Instructors, NFE

Year	No. of Learners			No. of Instructors			No. of NFE Centres
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	
2014	1	45	46	-	4	4	4
2015	2	47	49	-	4	4	4
2016	-	24	24	2	2	4	3
2017	10	31	41	-	3	3	4

Source : Dzongkhag Education Sector, Thimphu.

Table 2.2.1: Number of Teaching Staff, Khasadrapchu Middle Secondary School

Year	National			Non National			Temporary/ Contract Teacher			Total Teachers		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
2014	23	23	46	1	1	2	-	-	-	24	24	48
2015	22	22	44	1	-	1	-	-	-	23	22	45
2016	23	24	47	1	-	1			-	24	24	48
2017	22	25	47	-	-	-	1	-	1	23	25	48

Table 2.2.2: Number of Students and Teacher Ratio, Khasadrapchu Middle Secondary School

Year	Number of Dayscholar			Number of Boarding			Total Students			Student to Teacher Ratio	Non Teaching Staff		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total		Male	Female	Total
2014	436	446	882	-	-	-	436	446	882	18	7	10	17
2015	420	451	871	-	-	-	420	451	871	19	8	17	25
2016	433	477	910				433	477	910	19	6	13	19
2017	459	471	930	-	-	-	459	471	930	19	7	16	23

Note : School data as of April, 2017.

Source : Khasadrapchu Middle Secondary School, Mewang Gewog, Thimphu Dzongkhag

Table 2.2.3: Number of Students Enrolment, Khasadrapchu MSS

Details	2014	2015	2016	2017
Students in Primary School level (Class PP-VI)				
Total	481	479	454	461
Class PP	61	69	56	72
Class I	44	65	76	71
Class II	69	44	67	76
Class III	64	66	44	65
Class IV	87	64	70	49
Class V	92	88	58	70
Class VI	64	83	83	58
Male	243	238	216	231
Class PP	35	32	33	38
Class I	19	31	35	41
Class II	33	23	29	37
Class III	36	29	22	29
Class IV	44	36	29	25
Class V	50	44	30	30
Class VI	26	43	38	31
Female	238	241	238	230
Class PP	26	37	23	34
Class I	25	34	41	30
Class II	36	21	38	39
Class III	28	37	22	36
Class IV	43	28	41	24
Class V	42	44	28	40
Class VI	38	40	45	27

Table 2.2.3: Number of Students Enrolment, Khasadrapchu MSS

Details	2014	2015	2016	2017
Students in Lower Secondary School level (Class VII-VIII)				
Total	237	248	270	281
Class VII	144	128	152	161
Class VIII	93	120	118	120
Male	107	120	131	129
Class VII	73	59	75	78
Class VIII	34	61	56	51
Female	130	128	139	152
Class VII	71	69	77	83
Class VIII	59	59	62	69
Students in Middle Secondary School level (Class IX-X)				
Total	164	144	186	188
Class IX	96	90	108	113
Class X	68	54	78	75
Male	86	62	86	99
Class IX	45	33	58	59
Class X	41	29	28	40
Female	78	82	100	89
Class IX	51	57	50	54
Class X	27	25	50	35
Total Students	882	871	910	930
Male	436	420	433	459
Female	446	451	477	471

Note : School data as of April, 2017

Source : Khasadrapchu Middle Secondary School, Mewang Gewog, Thimphu Dzongkhag

Table 2.2.4: Number of Students by Age Group, Khasadrapchu MSS

Details	2014	2015	2016	2017
Students in Primary School level (Class PP-VI)				
Total	488	479	454	461
Age < 6 years	65	19	30	11
Age 6-12 years	366	400	368	404
Age 13 & above	57	60	56	46
Male	244	238	216	231
Age < 6 years	35	10	19	7
Age 6-12 years	180	198	166	201
Age 13 & above	29	30	31	23
Female	244	241	238	230
Age < 6 years	30	9	11	4
Age 6-12 years	186	202	202	203
Age 13 & above	28	30	25	23
Students in Lower Secondary School level (Class VII-VIII)				
Total	265	248	270	281
Age < 13 years	56	58	59	66
Age 13-14 years	114	95	136	140
Age 15 & above	95	95	75	75
Male	133	120	131	129
Age < 13 years	39	24	22	23
Age 13-14 years	46	43	75	77
Age 15 & above	48	53	34	29
Female	132	128	139	152
Age < 13 years	17	34	37	43
Age 13-14 years	68	52	61	63
Age 15 & above	47	42	41	46

Table 2.2.4: Number of Students by Age Group, Khasadrapchu MSS

Details	2014	2015	2016	2017
Students in Middle Secondary School level (Class IX-X)				
Total	129	144	186	188
Age < 15 years	8	39	25	38
Age 15-16 years	52	57	110	93
Age 17 & above	69	48	51	57
Male	69	62	86	99
Age < 15 years	3	14	10	18
Age 15-16 years	24	23	44	48
Age 17 & above	42	25	32	33
Female	60	82	100	89
Age < 15 years	5	25	15	20
Age 15-16 years	28	34	66	45
Age 17 & above	27	23	19	24
Total Students	882	871	910	930
Male	446	420	433	459
Female	436	451	477	471

Note : School data as of April, 2017

Source : Khasadrapchu Middle Secondary School, Mewang Gewog, Thimphu Dzongkhag

Table 2.3.1: Number of Teaching Staff, Bjemina Primary School

Year	National			Non National			Temporary/ Contract Teacher			Total Teachers		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
2014	7	5	12	-	1	1	-	-	-	7	6	13
2015	7	5	12	-	1	1	-	-	-	7	6	13
2016	8	4	12	-	-	-	-	-	-	8	4	12
2017	8	4	12	-	-	-	-	-	-	8	4	12

Table 2.3.2: Number of Students & Teacher Ratio, Bjemina Primary School

Year	Number of Daysholar			Number of Boarding			Total Students			Student to Teacher Ratio	Non Teaching Staff		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total		Male	Female	Total
2014	121	91	212	-	-	-	121	91	212	16	1	-	1
2015	108	89	197	-	-	-	108	89	197	15	1	-	1
2016	94	75	169	-	-	-	94	75	169	14	1	-	1
2017	99	71	170	-	-	-	99	71	170	14	1	1	2

Note : School data as of April, 2017

Source : Bjemina Primary School, Mewang Gewog, Thimphu Dzongkhag.

Table 2.3.3: Number of Students Enrolment, Bjemina Primary School

Details	2014	2015	2016	2017
Students in Primary School level (Class PP-VI)				
Total	212	197	169	170
Class PP	28	24	24	25
Class I	29	26	25	25
Class II	23	30	22	24
Class III	28	18	21	21
Class IV	33	37	24	22
Class V	39	28	34	23
Class VI	32	34	19	30
Male	121	108	94	99
Class PP	12	10	12	19
Class I	18	10	10	13
Class II	11	19	9	11
Class III	19	9	15	9
Class IV	22	26	14	15
Class V	23	16	23	12
Class VI	16	18	11	20
Female	91	89	75	71
Class PP	16	14	12	6
Class I	11	16	15	12
Class II	12	11	13	13
Class III	9	9	6	12
Class IV	11	11	10	7
Class V	16	12	11	11
Class VI	16	16	8	10

Note : School data as of March, 2017

Source : Bjemina Primary School, Mewang Gewog, Thimphu Dzongkhag.

Table 2.3.4: Number of Students by Age Group, Bjemina Primary School

Details	2014	2015	2016	2017
Students in Primary School level (Class PP-VI)				
Total	212	197	169	170
Age < 6 years	-	-	-	6
Age 6-12 years	175	175	143	145
Age 13 & above	37	22	26	19
Male	121	108	94	99
Age < 6 years	-	-	-	5
Age 6-12 years	98	95	77	80
Age 13 & above	23	13	17	14
Female	91	89	75	71
Age < 6 years	-	-	-	1
Age 6-12 years	77	80	66	65
Age 13 & above	14	9	9	5

Note : School data as of March, 2017

Source : Bjemina Primary School, Mewang Gewog, Thimphu Dzongkhag.

Table 2.4.1: Number of Teaching Staff, Sisina Primary School

Year	National			Non National			Temporary/ Contract Teacher			Total Teachers		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
2014	7	5	12	-	-	-	-	-	-	7	5	12
2015	6	4	10	-	-	-	1	-	1	7	4	11
2016	7	4	11	-	-	-	-	-	-	7	4	11
2017	7	5	12	-	-	-	-	-	-	7	5	12

Table 2.4.2: Number of Student to Teacher Ratio, Sisina Primary School

Year	Number of Daysolar			Number of Boarding			Total Students			Student to Teacher Ratio	Non Teaching Staff		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total		Male	Female	Total
2014	82	92	174	-	-	-	82	92	174	15	1	16	17
2015	78	96	174	-	-	-	78	96	174	16	1	-	1
2016	72	101	173	-	-	-	72	101	173	16	1	-	1
2017	77	108	185	-	-	-	77	108	185	15	1	1	2

Note : School data as of March, 2017

Source : Sisina Primary School, Mewang Gewog, Thimphu Dzongkhag.

Table 2.4.3: Number of Students Enrolment, Sisina Primary School

Details	2014	2015	2016	2017
Students in Primary School level (Class PP-VI)				
Total	174	174	173	185
Class PP	23	27	25	33
Class I	21	19	27	28
Class II	31	20	26	27
Class III	25	34	20	24
Class IV	23	25	33	21
Class V	28	23	23	30
Class VI	23	26	19	22
Male	82	78	72	77
Class PP	14	11	10	15
Class I	8	10	12	13
Class II	12	8	11	11
Class III	14	15	8	9
Class IV	13	14	13	7
Class V	11	10	11	13
Class VI	10	10	7	9
Female	92	96	101	108
Class PP	9	16	15	18
Class I	13	9	15	15
Class II	19	12	15	16
Class III	11	19	12	15
Class IV	10	11	20	14
Class V	17	13	12	17
Class VI	13	16	12	13

Note : School data as of March, 2017

Source : Sisina Primary School, Mewang Gewog, Thimphu Dzongkhag.

Table 2.4.4: Number of Students by Age Group, Sisina Primary School

Details	2014	2015	2016	2017
Students in Primary School level (Class PP-VI)				
Total	174	174	173	185
Age < 6 years	-	-	10	-
Age 6-12 years	154	159	148	173
Age 13 & above	20	15	15	12
Male	82	78	72	77
Age < 6 years	-	-	5	
Age 6-12 years	74	75	61	74
Age 13 & above	8	3	6	3
Female	92	96	101	108
Age < 6 years	-	-	5	
Age 6-12 years	80	84	87	99
Age 13 & above	12	12	9	9

Note : School data as of March, 2017

Source : Sisina Primary School, Mewang Gewog, Thimphu Dzongkhag.

Table 2.5.1: Number of Teaching Staff, Tshaluna Primary School

Year	National			Non National			Temporary/ Contract Teacher			Total Teachers		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
2014	3	2	5	-	-	-	-	1	1	3	3	6
2015	3	2	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	2	5
2016	5	2	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	2	7
2017	4	2	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	2	6

Table 2.5.2: Number of Students and Teacher Ratio, Tshaluna Primary School

Year	Number of Daysholar			Number of Boarding			Total Students			Student to Teacher Ratio	Non Teaching Staff		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total		Male	Female	Total
2014	16	24	40	-	-	-	16	24	40	7	1	-	1
2015	19	25	44	-	-	-	19	25	44	9	-	-	-
2016	20	22	42	-	-	-	20	22	42	6	-	-	-
2017	20	27	47	-	-	-	20	27	47	8	-	1	1

Note : School data as of March, 2017

Source : Tshaluna Primary School, Mewang Gewog, Thimphu Dzongkhag

Table 2.5.3: Number of Students Enrolment, Tshaluna Primary School

Details	2014	2015	2016	2017
Students in Primary School level (Class PP-VI)				
Total	40	44	42	47
Class PP	6	6	11	8
Class I	7	5	7	11
Class II	7	9	9	9
Class III	3	4	4	7
Class IV	7	3	5	7
Class V	10	8	3	5
Class VI	-	9	3	-
Male	16	19	20	20
Class PP	2	3	8	3
Class I	3	2	2	7
Class II	3	4	3	2
Class III	1	2	2	2
Class IV	5	1	2	4
Class V	2	6	-	2
Class VI	-	1	3	-
Female	24	25	22	27
Class PP	4	3	3	5
Class I	4	3	5	4
Class II	4	5	6	7
Class III	2	2	2	5
Class IV	2	2	3	3
Class V	8	2	3	3
Class VI	-	8	-	-

Note : School data as of March, 2017

Source : Tshaluna Primary School, Mewang Gewog, Thimphu Dzongkhag

Table 2.5.4: Number of Students by Age Group, Tshaluna Primary School

Details	2014	2015	2016	2017
Students in Primary School level (Class PP-VI)				
Total	40	44	42	47
Age < 6 years	1	6	11	2
Age 6-12 years	37	28	31	45
Age 13 & above	2	10	-	-
Male	16	19	20	20
Age < 6 years	-	3	8	1
Age 6-12 years	15	13	12	19
Age 13 & above	1	3	-	-
Female	24	25	22	27
Age < 6 years	1	3	3	1
Age 6-12 years	22	15	19	26
Age 13 & above	1	7	-	-

Note : School data as of March, 2017

Source : Tshaluna Primary School, Mewang Gewog, Thimphu Dzongkhag

Table 2.6.1: Number of Teaching Staff, Yum Thuji Zam Charity School

Year	National			Non National			Temporary/ Contract Teacher			Total Teachers		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
2014	8	1	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	8	1	9
2015	7	3	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	7	3	10
2016	6	4	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	6	4	10
2017	5	5	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	5	10

Table 2.6.2: Number of Students and Teacher Ratio, Yum Thuji Zam Charity School

Year	Number of Daysholar			Number of Boarding			Total Students			Student to Teacher Ratio	Non Teaching Staff		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total		Male	Female	Total
2014	93	66	159	-	-	-	93	66	159	18	1	1	2
2015	92	64	156	-	-	-	92	64	156	16	1	1	2
2016	88	61	149	-	-	-	88	61	149	15	-	-	-
2017	81	68	149	-	-	-	81	68	149	15	1	1	2

Note : School data as of March, 2017

Source : Yum Thuji Zam Charity School, Mewang Gewog, Thimphu Dzongkhag

Table 2.6.3: Number of Students Enrolment, Yum Thuji Zam Charity School

Details	2014	2015	2016	2017
Students in Primary School level (Class PP-VI)				
Total	159	156	149	149
Class PP	25	21	21	28
Class I	25	29	25	21
Class II	21	17	30	28
Class III	23	21	15	24
Class IV	29	25	17	14
Class V	24	23	22	18
Class VI	12	20	19	16
Male	93	92	88	81
Class PP	15	11	9	15
Class I	14	19	13	9
Class II	12	11	18	15
Class III	17	11	12	12
Class IV	17	19	10	10
Class V	12	11	16	8
Class VI	6	10	10	12
Female	66	64	61	68
Class PP	10	10	12	13
Class I	11	10	12	12
Class II	9	6	12	13
Class III	6	10	3	12
Class IV	12	6	7	4
Class V	12	12	6	10
Class VI	6	10	9	4

Note : School data as of March, 2017

Source : Yum Thuji Zam Charity School, Mewang Gewog, Thimphu Dzongkhag

Table 2.6.4: Number of Students by Age Group, Yum Thuji Zam Charity School

Details	2014	2015	2016	2017
Students in Primary School level (Class PP-VI)				
Total	159	156	149	149
Age < 6 years	-	12	14	2
Age 6-12 years	138	131	126	122
Age 13 & above	21	13	9	25
Male	93	92	88	81
Age < 6 years	-	8	6	-
Age 6-12 years	82	76	76	65
Age 13 & above	11	8	6	16
Female	66	64	61	68
Age < 6 years	-	4	8	2
Age 6-12 years	56	55	50	57
Age 13 & above	10	5	3	9

Note : School data as of March, 2017

Source : Yum Thuji Zam Charity School, Mewang Gewog, Thimphu Dzongkhag

CHAPTER 3. HEALTH

Table 3.1: Type of Health Facilities, Gidakom Hospital

(Number)

Facility Type	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017
Hospital	1	1	1	1	1
BHU-I	-	-	-	-	-
BHU-II	-	-	-	-	-
Satellite Clinic	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous Unit	1	1	1	1	1
ORC with shed	2	2	2	4	3
ORC without shed	2	2	2	1	1

Note : Health data as of June, 2017

Source : Gidakom Hospital, Mewang Gewog, Thimphu Dzongkhag.

Table 3.2: Health Personnel by Category, Gidakom Hospital

(Number)

Health personnel	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017
Doctors (MBBS/Specialist) ¹	1	2	1	2	3
Health Assistant	4	4	3	6	7
Clinical Officer	1	1	1	1	1
Assistant Clinical Officers (ACO)	-	-	-	-	-
Basic Health Worker (BHW)	-	-	-	10	9
Village Health Workers (VHW)	-	-	1	1	1
Physiotherapists	10	12	13	11	15
Nurses (Assistant Nurse/GNM/B.Sc. Nurse)	-	-	-	-	-
Pharmacists	12	12	14	9	14
Technicians	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Lab. Technologists	1	1	1	1	1
Menpas (Sowa Menpas)	-	-	-	29	34
Administration & Supporting Staffs (Ward boys/ Ward Girls, Caretaker, Cleaners, Drivers, etc.)	-	-	-	-	-

¹ Includes all medical doctors registered and certified by the Bhutan Medical and Health Council.

Note : Health data as of June, 2017

Source : Gidakom Hospital, Mewang Gewog, Thimphu Dzongkhag.

Table 3.3: Patient Attendance & Consultation Type, Gidakom Hospital

(Number)

Detail	2013	2014	2015	2016
Patient Attendance				
OPD Attendance, New Cases	13,728	13,980	14,383	16,048
Old Cases	4,709	5,110	5,467	6,873
Type of Consultation				
General	18,437	19,090	19,850	22,921
Technician			-	-
Specialist	-	-	-	-

Note : General - Regular consultations mostly done by Health Assistant.

Specialist - Includes Medical Doctor Consultations such as Nephrologist, Gastroenterologist, Cardiologist and other medical Specialists.

Health data as of December, 2016

Source : Gidakom Hospital, Mewang Gewog, Thimphu Dzongkhag.

Table 3.4: Wards & Discharge Status, Gidakom Hospital

(Number)

Facilities	2013	2014	2015	2016
Total for all Wards				
Hospital size, bed	60	60	60	60
Admission	920	489	688	619
Discharge	809	410	624	551
Death	8	7	7	9
Discharge Status				
Recovered	809	413	624	549
Died	8	7	7	9
Absconded	6	1	3	3
Not recovered	-	-	-	-
Refer Out	84	71	56	60

Note : Health data as of December, 2016

Source : Gidakom Hospital, Mewang Gewog, Thimphu Dzongkhag.

Table 3.5: Population Served & General Public Health Summary, Gidakom Hospital

Facilities	2013	2014	2015	2017
Total population (Gidakom Hospital)	5,680	5,616	5,795	6,291
Total population within 3 hrs reach to health facility	5,040	4,942	5,795	6,291
Proportion of population within 3 hrs walking distance of a health facility (%)	88.7	88.0	100.0	100.0
Total Population access to safe drinking water.	5,606	5,565	5,326	5,965
Population access to safe drinking water (%)	98.7	99.1	91.9	94.8
Total Pregnant women	128	120	96	59
Total deliveries attended by trained personnel ¹	102	105	94	57
Percentage of Institutional delivery	79.7	87.5	97.9	96.6

Note : Health data as of December, 2016

¹ Out of 96 total pregnant women in 2015, only 2 women home delivery.

Source : Gidakom Hospital, Mewang Gewog, Thimphu Dzongkhag.

Table 3.6: Types of Water & Sanitation Facility, Gidakom Hospital

Details	2013	2014	2015	2016
Water and Sanitation				
Total Households	1,296	1,290	1,521	1,563
Number of Households with functional pipe water supply	1,280	1,270	1,514	1,557
Number of Households with out functional pipe water supply	16	20	7	71
Percentage of households with functional pipe water supply	98.8	98.4	99.5	99.6
Number of Households with improved sanitation facility	1,242	1,256	1,405	1,501
Percentage of households with improved sanitation facility	95.8	97.4	92.4	96.0
Number of Households with footpath	529	495	545	1,281
Percentage of households with footpath	40.8	38.4	35.8	82.0
Number of Household with separate Animal Shed	1,243	1,201	342	297
Number of Household without separate Animal Shed	53	89	89	47
Number of Household with Vegetable Garden	756	883	815	990
Households with proper waste disposal facility	868	720	760	670
Percentage of households with proper waste disposal facility	67.0	55.8	50.0	42.9

Note : Health data as of December, 2016

Source : Gidakom Hospital, Mewang Gewog, Thimphu Dzongkhag.

Table 3.7: Top Ten Morbidity, Gidakom Hospital

(Number)

Priority Health Problem/ Disease	2016
Acut Resperatory Infection	3,732
Skin Disesses	1,420
Other Diseases of digestive system/pus	1,183
Injury and trauma	478
Diarrhoea/Dysentry	429
Eye	468
Ear	196
UTI	261
Arthoritis	99
Hypertension	82
Priority Health Problem/ Disease	2015
Respiratory Disease	3,970
Skin disease	1,347
Disease of Digestive system	1,141
Injury and Trauma	473
Diarrhoea/ Dysentry	462
Eye	461
Ear	234
UTI	198
Hypertension	69
Arthoritis	64

Note : Health data as of December, 2016

Source : Gidakom Hospital, Mewang Gewog, Thimphu Dzongkhag.

Table 3.8: Immunization Status, Gidakom Hospital

Antigen	2013	2014	2015	2016
BCG	117	67	87	45
Measles/MR	99	108	328	219
OPV2	110	127	209	93
DPT-Hep B2	110	127	119	93
OPV 1	117	130	89	91

Table 3.9: Maternal & Child Health Care, Gidakom Hospital

(Number)

Type of care	2013	2014	2015	2016
Antenatal care attendance				
1st visit	130	115	106	113
2nd visit	120	119	89	120
3rd visit	104	122	89	130
4th visit	100	99	87	74
5+ visit	192	213	179	186
Deliveries attended by trained health personnel				
Home	-		3	-
Facility	113	122	94	53
Post-natal care attendance				
1st visit	90	93	78	58
2+ visit	59	54	128	173

Note : Health data as of December, 2016

Source : Gidakom Hospital, Mewang Gewog, Thimphu Dzongkhag.

Table 3.10: Child Attendance, Nutritional and Vitamin A Status, Gidakom Hospital

Details	2013		2014		2015		2016	
	New	Old	New	Old	New	Old	New	Old
Child Attendances								
Infants: <1 Year	61	1,070	83	1,193	43	1,138	45	1,022
Child: 1 to <5 Years	65	1,135	7	1,276	-	1,347	-	1,470
Total	126	2,205	90	2,469	43	2,485	45	2,492
Weight								
Over Weight	44	-	-	8	-	6	-	-
Normal Weight	2,311	-	-	2,510	-	2,498	-	2,492
Under Weight	56	-	-	35	-	24	-	29
All malnourished ¹	11	-	-	11	-	24	-	29
Vitamin A Supplements								
Infants: <1 Year	106	-	-	142	-	125		77
Child: 1 to <5 Years	405	-	-	512	-	65		550
PP Mother ²	61	-	-	74	-	89		62

¹ All malnourished included over weight and under weight² Post-partum mother

Note : Health data as of December, 2016

Source : Gidakom Hospital, Mewang Gewog, Thimphu Dzongkhag.

Table 3.11: Users of Family Planning Methods by Type, Gidakom Hospital

Family planning methods	2013	2014	2015	2016
New IUD Inserted	52	24	6	-
Oral pills(No. of Cycles issued) ¹	149	786	662	675
DMPA(No. Injected) ²	12	151	810	815
Vasectomy	52	42	49	2
Tubectomy	110	119	107	1
No. of Condom issued (In pieces)	14,995	12,122	11,755	12,064

¹ Oral pills = 1 user is equal to 13 cycles or 12 cycles

² DMPA = 1 user is equal to 4 injections

Note : Health data as of December, 2016

Source : Gidakom Hospital, Mewang Gewog, Thimphu Dzongkhag.

Table 3.12: Live Births & Deaths, Gidakom Hospital

Details	2013	2014	2015	2016
Live births	117	124	92	57
Male	57	57	51	31
Female	60	67	41	26
Total deaths	19	27	3	8
Male	12	17	2	7
Female	7	10	1	1
Infant deaths	3	3	-	-
Male	2	1	-	-
Female	1	2	-	-

Note : Health data as of December, 2016

Source : Gidakom Hospital, Mewang Gewog, Thimphu Dzongkhag.

Table 3.13: Annual Operation Theatre Report, Gidakom Hospital

Details	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015
General Surgery	-	-	-	-	198
Gynaecology	32	49	172	-	-
Neurology	-	-	-	-	-
Oncology, Cancer	-	-	-	-	-
Orthopaedic	-	-	-	-	-
Pediatric Surgery	-	-	-	-	-
Urology	-	-	-	-	-
Dental	-	-	-	-	-
ENT	-	-	-	-	-
EYE	-	-	-	-	-
Minor OT(Filter Clinic)	-	-	-	-	-
General abdominal	-	-	239	-	-
General others	-	-	-	-	-
Total :-	32	49	411	-	198

Note : Health data as of December, 2015

Source : Gidakom Hospital, Mewang Gewog, Thimphu Dzongkhag.

CHAPTER 4. AGRICULTURE

Table 4.1: Agriculture Infrastructures and Other Facilities, Mewang Gewog

Details	2016	2017
RNR Centres	1	1
Agriculture Extension Centres	1	1
Farm Roads		
Number of Farm Roads .	14	15
Total Length of Farm Road in kms	36.530	38.030
IRRIGATION FOR AGRICULTURE		
Number of Irrigation Channels		
Functional	28	32
Non-functional	-	-
Total length of channels (km)	79.800	96.000
Area covered by Irrigation (acres)	1,186.00	1,190.00
Number of households benefitted by Irrigation	109	998
Electric Fencing (km)	20.290	29.500
Number of Market Sheds	24	29
Number of Farm Shop	-	-
Number of Green House	54	54
Number of Food Processing Units, etc	1	1
Number of Agriculture Mills ¹	26	26
Power Tillers	38	39
Government Hiring	1	2
Private power tillers	37	37

Note : Agriculture data as of December, 2017

¹ Including traditional mills

Source: RNR-EC, Agriculture, Mewang Gewog, Thimphu Dzongkhag

Table 4.2: Gewog Agriculture Land Cultivated by Types, Mewang Gewog, 2016

(Acres)

Wet land	Dry land	Orchad	Total area
463.00	641.20	400.88	1,505.08

Note : Gewog Agriculture data as of December, 2016

Source : RNR-EC, Agriculture, Mewang Gewog.

Table 4.3: Gewog Land Holdings by Types, Mewang Gewog, 2016

(Acres)

Wet land	Dry land	Orchad	Total area
507.42	1,532.60	290.61	2,330.63

Note : Land Record data as of December, 2016

Source : Dzongkhag Land Record Sector, Thimphu Dzongkhag

Table 4.4: Major Crops Production, Mewang Gewog

Details	2014			2015			2016		
	Cultivated Area (Acres)	Production (MT)	Yield (Kg/Ac)	Cultivated Area (Acres)	Production (MT)	Yield (Kg/Ac)	Cultivated Area (Acres)	Production (MT)	Yield (Kg/Ac)
Paddy	440.00	902.000	2,050	437.00	932.121	2,133	463.00	1,092.680	2,360
Wheat	60.00	64.740	1,079	60.00	58.800	980	114.00	142.500	1,250
Barley	-	-	-	-	-	-	11.00	8.690	790
Mustard	10.00	6.000	600	8.00	3.600	450	8.00	3.600	450
Total		972.740			994.521		133.00	1,247.470	

Note : Gewog Agriculture data as of December, 2017

Source : RNR-EC, Agriculture, Mewang Gewog.

Table 4.5: Major Fruits Production, Mewang Gewog

Details	2014				2015				2016			
	Total no of Trees	Bearing Tree	Production (MT)	Yield Per Tree	Total no of Trees	Bearing Tree	Production (MT)	Yield Per Tree	Total no of Trees	Bearing Tree	Production (MT)	Yield Per Tree
Apple	42,411	36,654	1,191.255	33	41,000	37,000	1,998.000	54	41,000	38,895	1,516.905	39
Pears	82	70	1.470	21	80	70	1.680	24	80	70	1.960	28
Peach	800	750	21.750	29	780	760	21.280	28	780	760	18.240	24
Persimom	27	26	0.468	18	27	26	5.720	220	27	26	0.416	16
Walnut	760	650	13.000	20	750	670	14.740	22	760	670	15.410	23
Plum	1,450	1,300	42.900	33	1,450	1,310	45.850	35	1,450	1,300	31.200	24
Total	45,530	39,450	1,270.843		44,087	39,836	2,087.270		44,097	41,721	1,584.131	

Note : Gewog Agriculture data as of December, 2016

Source : RNR-EC, Agriculture, Mewang Gewog.

Table 4.6: Major Vegetables Crops Production, Mewang Gewog

Details	2014				2015				2016			
	Cultivated Area (Acres)	Production (MT)	Yield (Kg/Ac)		Cultivated Area (Acres)	Production (MT)	Yield (Kg/Ac)		Cultivated Area (Acres)	Production (MT)	Yield (Kg/Ac)	
Potato	135.00	1,147.500	8,500		135.00	1,140.750	8,450		135.00	1,282.50	9,500	
Asparagus	14.00	8.498	607		18.00	26.406	1,467		18.00	15.912	884	
Chili	92.00	595.700	6,475		92.00	596.620	6,485		96.00	336.000	3,500	
Cabbage	45.00	461.340	10,252		46.50	478.950	10,300		40.00	300.000	7,500	
Cauliflower	35.00	304.990	8,714		36.00	316.800	8,800		38.00	247.000	6,500	
Carrot	10.00	53.950	5,395		11.00	59.400	5,400		10.00	56.660	5,666	
Radish	30.00	343.980	11,466		30.00	344.400	11,480		30.00	255.600	8,520	
Turnip	20.00	170.000	8,500		21.00	178.500	8,500		15.00	127.500	8,500	
Beans	20.00	101.160	5,058		21.00	106.239	5,059		21.00	73.500	3,500	
Peas	7.00	12.271	1,753		20.00	56.000	2,800		20.00	30.000	1,500	
Tomato	6.00	23.472	3,912		8.00	31.320	3,915		8.00	18.400	2,300	
Green Leaves	15.00	142.950	9,530		18.00	171.720	9,540		18.00	59.760	3,320	
Broccoli	40.00	431.640	10,791		40.00	431.680	10,792		38.00	247.000	6,500	
Coriander	10.00	9.200	920		10.00	9.200	920		11.20	10.304	920	
Bunching onion	12.00	10.200	850		12.00	10.200	850		10.00	5.600	560	
Garlic	1.00	2.300	2,300		3.00	6.900	2,300					
Total		2,671.651				2,824.335				1,783.236		

Note : Gewog Agriculture data as of December, 2016

Source : RNR-EC, Agriculture, Mewang Gewog.

Table 4.7: Farmers Training Provided by Agriculture Sector, Mewang Gewog

Details	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017
Farmers Training						
Male	60	22	38	186	131	193
Female	40	31	79	221	172	282
Total	100	53	117	407	303	475

Note : Gewog Agriculture data as of December, 2017.

Source : RNR-EC, Agriculture, Mewang Gewog.

CHAPTER 5. LIVESTOCK

Table 5.1: Livestock Population by Type

Type	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016
Cattle	3,227	2,340	1,600	2,036	3,029
Yak	127	122	-	-	
Equine	38	9	31	59	142
Pig	687	28	15	32	35
Poultry	18,471	22,149	11,385	19,619	44,526
Sheep	3	-	-	-	
Goat	23	22	10	16	17
Cat	302	307	248	473	760
Dog	320	327	305	493	739

Table 5.2: Livestock Product by Type

Livestock Products	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016
Fresh Milk (litres)	403,975	285,090	346,376	432,960	676,156
Butter (kg)	5,440	11,867	10,342	11,187	22,027
Cheese (kg)	5,792	20,630	18,574	41,265	129,294
Dried Cheese (Chugu)	75	-	-	-	
Eggs (dozen)	23,962	200,768	186,819	422,835	682,335
Beef (kg)	2,904	470	5,750	3,810	4,850
Pork (kg)	1,494	-	180	-	2,200
Yak Meat (kg)	350	-	-	-	
Chicken (kg)	7,590	18,625	200	360	650
Wool (kg)	35	-	-	-	

Note : Livestock data as of December, 2016

Source : RNR-EC, Livestock, Mewang Gewog.

CHAPTER 6. ENGINEERING

Table 6.1: Number of Bridges Infrastructures

(Nos)

Details	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017
Suspension Bridge ¹	1	1	1	1	1
RCC Culvert Bridge ²	-	-	-	-	-
Steel Truss Bridge ²	2	2	2	2	2
Bailey Bridge ²	2	2	2	2	2
Culvert Bridge ²	-	-	-	-	-
Bazam ¹	-	-	-	-	-
Wooden bridge ¹	-	-	-	-	-

Table 6.2: Gewog Roads Infrastructures

(km)

Details	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017
Dzongkhag Roads ¹	18.750	18.750	18.750	18.750	26.900
Gewog Connectivity Roads	-	-	-	-	0.100
Access Roads ²	0.100	0.100	0.100	4.558	5.100
Farm Roads ³	29.530	32.530	36.500	36.530	38.030

Note : Data as of December, 2017

Source : 1 Department of Roads, Thimphu Region

2 Dzongkhag Engineering Sector, Thimphu Dzongkhag

3 Dzongkhag Agriculture Sector, Thimphu Dzongkhag

CHAPTER 7. CULTURE

Table 7.1: Numbers of Lhakhang

Details	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017
Government owned Lhakhang	3	3	3	3	3	3
Royal owned Lhakhang	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communtiy owned Lhakhang	9	9	9	9	9	9
Private owned Lhakhang	4	4	4	4	4	4
Total :-	16	16	16	16	16	16

Table 7.2: Numbers of Chortens

Details	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017
Government	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community	67	67	67	67	67	67
Private	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total :-	67	67	67	67	67	67

Table 7.3: Numbers of Shedra, Lobda, Drupdey, Gomdey & Dratshang

Details	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017
Lobda	-	-	-	-	-	-
Shedra	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drupdey	1	1	1	1	1	1
Gomdey	1	1	1	1	1	1
Gelong Dratshang	-	-	-	-	-	-
Anim Dratshang	1	1	1	1	1	1

Source : Dzongkhag Culture Sector, Thimphu Dzongkhag.

CHAPTER 8. REVENUE

Table 8.1: Revenue Tax Collection, Mewang Gewog

Details	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016
Land Tax	29,554.16	28,804.22	28,861.58	26,878.80	30,913.92
House Tax	14,050.00	12,420.00	13,840.00	14,550.00	14,410.00
Life Insurance	169,335.00	186,930.00	187,335.00	191,835.00	200,835.00
Animal Tax	1,558.00	1,293.00	1,293.00	1,849.00	1,210.00

Note : Revenue data as of December, 2016

Source : Dzongkhag Revenue Sector, Thimphu Dzongkhag



Tsheloongna Nye, Mewang Gewog



Integrated Agriculture Technology Farm at Wangsisina, Mewang Gewog.

GENEKHA GEWOG



GEWOG SECTOR HEADS , GENEKHA



Mrs. Ugyen Pem
Gewog Administrative Officer



Mr. Dorji Wangchuk
Principal
Wangbama Central School



Mr. Kinley Dorjji
Sr. Extension Supervisor III
RNR-EC, Agriculture



Mr. Norbu Dukpa
Health Assistant
Genekha BHU II



Mr. Kinzang Rabten
Extension Supervisor III
RNR-EC – Livestock

GEWOG ADMINISTRATION, GENEKHA



Mr. Karma Gyeltshen
Gup



Mr. Khandu
Mangmi



Mr. Tshering
Chizhi Tshogpa



Mr. Passang
Wangbama Tshogpa



Mr. Wangdi
Zanglekha Tshogpa



Mr. Wangdi Gyeltshen
Genekha Tshogpa



Mr. Sangay Dawa
Tshochekha Tshogpa

CHAPTER 1. GEWOG STATISTICS

Table 1.1 : Gewog Information, Genekha Gewog, 2017

Gewog Information	
Area (sq.km)	60.925
Forest Cover (%)	83.12
Meters above Sea Level	4240 - 2120
Distance from Dzongkhag Headquarter, in km	32 km
Location of Gewog Center	Marchang Dangsa
Administrative Units (Nos)	
Chiwogs	5
Villages	28
Households	197
Population	918
Administrative Staff (Nos)	
Gup	1
Mangmi	1
Gewog Administrative Officer	1
Gewog Clerk	1
Tshogpas	5
GT Members	7

Source : Gewog Administration Office, Genekha Gewog.

Table 1.2 : Household Heads, Chiwogs & Villages, Genekha Gewog, 2017

Sl.No	Name of Chiwog	Sl.No	Name of Village	No. of Household Heads
1	Tshochekha	1	Tshochekha	9
		2	Zamtok	22
	Sub Total :-			31
2	Genekha	1	Gabjilo	2
		2	Kazhibu	7
		3	Genekha	23
	Sub Total :-			32
3	Zanglekha	1	Zanglakha	12
		2	Bechekha	3
		3	Gomchen	3
		4	Marchangdangsa	8
		5	Jakha	3
		6	Damchekha	2
		7	Desosa	3
	Sub Total :-			34
4	Wangbama	1	Chumdho	18
		2	Bama	47
		3	Lueja	5
		4	Kharsumtse	8
		5	Chillibama	3
		6	Geneyphakha	1
		7	Jashiphakha	1
	Sub Total :-			83

GENEKHA GEWOG

Sl.No	Name of Chiwog	Sl.No	Name of Village	No. of Household Heads
5	Chizhi	1	Hamgay	3
		2	Dhobji	1
		3	Bishumu	2
		4	Iamthangka	1
		5	Chalazhing	2
		6	Gyelpozhing	1
		7	Jakarmo	4
		8	Chukhatshangkha	2
		9	Ramapangna	1
	Sub Total :-			17
		Total Household Heads		197
		Total Nos of Chiwogs		5
		Total Nos of Villages		28

Source : Gewog Administration Office, Genekha Gewog, Thimphu Dzongkhag.

Table 1.3 : Gewog Tshogdu Members, Genekha Gewog, 2017

Sl.No	Name of GT Member	Designation	Name of Chiwog	Name of Village	Mobile No.
1	Karma Gyeltshen	Gup	Tshochekha	Tshochekha	17615262
2	Khandu	Mangmi	Chigeon	Chigeon	77315513
3	Wangdi	Tshogpa	Zanglakha	Bechekha	17614419
4	Sangay Dawa	Tshogpa	Tshochekha	Zamtok	17637088
5	Wangdi Gyeltshen	Tshogpa	Genekha	Genekha	17644957
6	Passang	Tshogpa	Bama	Bama	17671100
7	Tshering	Tshogpa	Chigeon	Chigeon	77209744

Source : Gewog Administration Office, Genekha Gewog.

Table 1.4 : Gewog Sectors, Genekha Gewog, 2017

Sl.No.	Name	Designation	Name of Sector	Mobile No.
1	Ugyen Pem	Gewog Administrative Officer	Gewog Administration	17459596
2	Dorji Wangchuk	Principal	Wangbama Center School	17130031
3	Kinley Dorji	Agriculture Extension	RNR-EC, Agriculture	17632974
4	Kinzang Rabten	Livestock Extension	RNR-EC, Livestock	17661694
5	Rinzin Tsheten	Livestock Extension	RNR-EC, Livestock	17926383
6	Norbu Dukpa	Health Assistant	Basic Health Unit	17393551
7	Yega Choden	CCO	BDBL	17805098
8	Gyembo Dorji	Gaydrung	Gewog Administration	17916800

Source : Gewog Administration Office, Genekha Gewog.

Table 1.5 : Communication Services, Genekha Gewog

Sl.No	Category	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017
1	Households with fixed telephone connections ¹	22
2	Community Information Centre ³	-	-	-	-	-
3	Gewogs accessible to Mobile Services (%) ³	1	1	1	1	1
4	Cable TV Operators ³	-	-	-	-	-
5	Bhutan Post Office ³	2	2	2	2	2
6	Community Mail Offices ³	-	-	-	-	-
7	Fax Offices ³	2	2	2	2	2

Source : ³ Gewog Administration Office, Genekha Gewog.

¹ Bhutan Telecom Limited, Thimphu.

² Tashi Info Comm. Ltd, Thimphu

Table 1.6 : Gewog Festivals, Genekha Gewog

Sl. No.	Name of festival	Location	Chiwog	Bhutanese calender date	Duration	Brief about festival
1	Chishub Drumchen	Chishub Goenpa	Chigoen	7/9-10/9 of Bhutanese calendar	4 days	Local diety offering function
2	Mushroom Festival	Geneyzampa	Tshocheykha	15-16/08	2 days	-

Source : Gewog Administration Office, Genekha Gewog.

CHAPTER 2. EDUCATION

2.1: ECCD & NFE

Table 2.1.1: Number of Students & Instructors, ECCD

Year	No. of Students			No. of Instructors			No. of ECCD
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	
2014	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2015	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2016	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2017	12	15	27	-	2	2	1

Table 2.1.2: Number of Learners & Instructors, NFE

Year	No. of Learners			No. of Instructors			No. of NFE Centres
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	
2014	-	9	9	1	-	1	1
2015	-	8	8	1	-	1	1
2016	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2017	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Source : Dzongkhag Education Sector, Thimphu.

Table 2.2.1: Number of Teaching Staff, Wangbama Central School - Campus 1

Year	National			Non National			Temporary/ Contract Teacher			Total Teachers		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
2014	12	4	16	-	-	-	-	-	-	12	4	16
2015	20	9	15	1	1	2	1	1	2	22	11	33
2016	11	6	17	1	1	2	-	2	2	12	9	21
2017	18	13	31	1	1	2	-	2	2	19	14	33

Table 2.2.2: Number of Students & Teacher Ratio, Wangbama Central School - Campus 1

Year	Number of Daysholar			Number of Boarding			Total Students			Student to Teacher Ratio	Non Teaching Staff		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total		Male	Female	Total
2014	50	43	93	65	70	135	115	113	228	14	5	2	7
2015	40	39	79	204	195	399	244	234	478	15	8	5	13
2016	-	-	-	187	203	390	187	203	390	19	10	6	16
2017	-	-	-	284	279	563	284	279	563	17	12	5	17

Note : School data as of June, 2017

Data for 2014 indicated for Genekha LSS and Wangbama Central School was established in 2015.

Source : Wangbama Central School, Genekha Gewog, Thimphu Dzongkhag

Table 2.2.3: Number of Students Enrolment, Wangbama Central School

Details	2015	2016	2017
Students in Lower Secondary School level (Class VII-VIII)			
Total	-	-	77
Class IX	-	-	39
Class X	-	-	38
Male	-	-	47
Class IX	-	-	25
Class X	-	-	22
Female	-	-	30
Class IX	-	-	14
Class X	-	-	16
Students in Middle Secondary School level (Class IX-X)			
Total	141	217	335
Class IX	104	137	186
Class X	37	80	149
Male	62	100	167
Class IX	47	66	91
Class X	15	34	76
Female	79	117	168
Class IX	57	71	95
Class X	22	46	73

Note : School data as of June, 2017

Source : Wangbama Central School, Genekha Gewog, Thimphu Dzongkhag

Table 2.2.3: Number of Students Enrolment, Wangbama Central School

Students in Higher Secondary School level (Class XI-XII)			
Total	94	173	151
Class XI	94	87	73
Class XII	-	86	78
Male	56	87	70
Class XI	56	39	31
Class XII	-	48	39
Female	38	86	81
Class XI	38	48	42
Class XII	-	38	39
Total Students	235	390	563
Male	118	187	284
Female	117	203	279

Note : School data as of June 2017

Source : Wangbama Central School, Genekha Gewog, Thimphu Dzongkhag

Table 2.2.4: Number of Students by Age Group, Wangbama Central School

Details	2015	2016	2017
Students in Lower Secondary School level (Class VII-VIII)			
Total	-	-	77
Age < 13 years	-	-	13
Age 13-14 years	-	-	39
Age 15 & above	-	-	25
Male	-	-	47
Age < 13 years	-	-	7
Age 13-14 years	-	-	22
Age 15 & above	-	-	18
Female	-	-	30
Age < 13 years	-	-	6
Age 13-14 years	-	-	17
Age 15 & above	-	-	7
Students in Middle Secondary School level (Class IX-X)			
Total	142	217	335
Age < 15 years	4	9	36
Age 15-16 years	58	92	174
Age 17 & above	80	116	125
Male	63	100	167
Age < 15 years	1	2	12
Age 15-16 years	24	46	91
Age 17 & above	38	52	64
Female	79	117	168
Age < 15 years	3	7	24
Age 15-16 years	34	46	83
Age 17 & above	42	64	61

Note : School data as of June, 2017

Source : Wangbama Central School, Genekha Gewog, Thimphu Dzongkhag

Table 2.2.4: Number of Students by Age Group, Wangbama Central School

Students in Higher Secondary School level (Class XI-XII)			
Total	93	173	151
Age < 17 years	12	4	12
Age 17-18 years	62	91	106
Age 19 & above	19	78	33
Male	55	87	70
Age < 17 years	9	-	2
Age 17-18 years	31	41	49
Age 19 & above	15	46	19
Female	38	86	81
Age < 17 years	3	4	10
Age 17-18 years	31	50	57
Age 19 & above	4	32	14
Total Students	235	390	563
Male	118	187	284
Female	117	203	279

Note : School data as of June, 2017

Source : Wangbama Central School, Genekha Gewog, Thimphu Dzongkhag

Table 2.3.1: Number of Teaching Staff, Genekha Lower Secondary School - Campus 2

Year	National			Non National			Temporary/ Contract Teacher			Total Teachers		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
2014	12	4	16	-	-	-	-	-	-	12	4	16
2015	11	3	14	-	-	-	1	-	1	12	3	15
2016	13	3	16	-	-	-	-	-	-	13	3	16
2017	14	3	17	-	-	-	-	-	-	14	3	17

Table 2.3.2: Number of Students & Teacher Ratio, Genekha Lower Secondary School - Campus 2

Year	Number of Daysholar			Number of Boarding			Total Students			Student to Teacher Ratio	Non Teaching Staff		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total		Male	Female	Total
2014	50	43	93	65	70	135	115	113	228	14	5	2	7
2015	40	39	79	86	78	164	126	117	243	16	3	2	5
2016	33	35	68	104	99	203	137	134	271	17	4	3	7
2017	36	38	74	124	117	241	160	155	315	19	2	7	9

Note : School data as of June, 2017

Source : Genekha LSS - Campus 2, Genekha Gewog, Thimphu Dzongkhag

Table 2.3.3: Number of Students Enrolment, Genekha LSS - Campus 2

Details	2014	2015	2016	2017
Students in Primary School level (Class PP-VI)				
Total	156	156	185	236
Class PP	15	9	15	14
Class I	10	16	11	24
Class II	22	12	19	15
Class III	27	24	18	29
Class IV	33	38	36	35
Class V	22	32	45	51
Class VI	27	25	41	68
Male	85	80	91	126
Class PP	7	4	11	5
Class I	8	7	3	14
Class II	13	9	7	3
Class III	13	16	13	13
Class IV	14	18	20	24
Class V	12	11	22	30
Class VI	18	15	15	37
Female	71	76	94	110
Class PP	8	5	4	9
Class I	2	9	8	10
Class II	9	3	12	12
Class III	14	8	5	16
Class IV	19	20	16	11
Class V	10	21	23	21
Class VI	9	10	26	31

Students in Lower Secondary School level (Class VII-VIII)				
Total	72	87	86	79
Class VII	37	44	40	41
Class VIII	35	43	46	38
Male	31	46	46	34
Class VII	16	28	22	14
Class VIII	15	18	24	20
Female	41	41	40	45
Class VII	21	16	18	27
Class VIII	20	25	22	18
Total Students	228	243	271	315
Male	116	126	137	160
Female	112	117	134	155

Note : School data as of June, 2017

Source : Genekha LSS - Campus 2, Genekha Gewog, Thimphu Dzongkhag

Table 2.3.4: Number of Students by Age Group, Genekha LSS - Campus 2

Details	2014	2015	2016	2017
Students in Primary School level (Class PP-VI)				
Total	156	156	185	236
Age < 6 years	5	0	59	-
Age 6-12 years	112	128	126	159
Age 13 & above	39	28	-	77
Male	85	80	91	126
Age < 6 years	1	0	26	-
Age 6-12 years	62	66	65	83
Age 13 & above	22	14	-	43
Female	71	76	94	110
Age < 6 years	4	0	33	-
Age 6-12 years	50	62	61	76
Age 13 & above	17	14	-	34
Students in Lower Secondary School level (Class VII-VIII)				
Total	72	87	86	79
Age < 13 years	6	2	5	-
Age 13-14 years	24	33	35	42
Age 15 & above	42	52	46	37
Male	31	46	46	34
Age < 13 years	4	1	1	-
Age 13-14 years	8	22	14	20
Age 15 & above	19	23	31	14

Details	2014	2015	2016	2017
Female	41	41	40	45
Age < 13 years	2	1	4	-
Age 13-14 years	16	11	21	22
Age 15 & above	23	29	15	23
Total Students	228	243	271	315
Male	116	126	137	160
Female	112	117	134	155

Note : School data as of June, 2017

Source : Genekha LSS - Campus 2, Genekha Gewog, Thimphu Dzongkhag

CHAPTER 3. HEALTH

Table 3.1: Type of Health Facilities, Genekha BHU II

(Number)

Facility Type	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017
Hospital	-	-	-	-	-
BHU-I	-	-	-	-	-
BHU-II	1	1	1	1	1
Satellite Clinic	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous Unit	-	-	-	-	-
ORC with shed	1	2	2	2	2
ORC without shed	-	-	-	-	-

Note : Health data as of June, 2017

Source : Genekha BHU II, Genekha Gewog, Thimphu Dzongkhag.

Table 3.2: Health Personnel by Category, Genekha BHU II

(Number)

Health personnel	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017
Doctors (MBBS/Specialist) ¹	-	-	-	-	-
Health Assistant	2	2	2	2	2
Basic Health Worker	-	-	-	-	-
Village Health Workers	-	-	-	4	-
Physiotherapists	-	-	-	-	-
Nurses (Assistant Nurse/GNM/B.Sc. Nurse)	-	-	-	-	-
Assistant Clinical Officers (ACO)	-	-	-	-	-
Pharmacists	-	-	-	-	-
Technicians	-	-	-	-	-
Administration & Supporting Staffs (Ward boys/ Ward Girls, Caretaker, Cleaners, Drivers, etc.)	-	-	-	1	1

¹ Includes all medical doctors registered and certified by the Bhutan Medical and Health Council.

Note : Health data as of October 2017

Source : Genekha BHU II, Genekha Gewog, Thimphu Dzongkhag.

Table 3.3: Patient Attendance & Consultation Type, Genekha BHU II

(Number)

Detail	2013	2014	2015	2016
Patient Attendance				
OPD Attendance, New Cases	2,389	1,642	1,486	1,736
Old Cases	405	460	528	689
Type of Consultation				
General	2,794	2,102	2,014	2,425
Technician	-	-	5	-
Specialist	-	-	66	-

Note : General - Regular consultations mostly done by Health Assistant.

Specialist - Includes Medical Doctor Consultations such as Nephrologist, Gastroenterologist, Cardiologist and other medical Specialists.

Note : Health data as of December, 2016

Source : Genekha BHU II, Genekha Gewog, Thimphu Dzongkhag.

Table 3.4: Wards & Discharge Status, Genekha BHU II

(Number)

Facilities	2013	2014	2015	2016
Total for all Wards				
BHU size, bed	4	4	4	4
Admission	3	18	11	11
Discharge	3	16	11	11
Death	-	-	-	
Discharge Status				
Recovered	-	-	11	11
Died	-	-	-	
Absconded	-	-	-	
Not recovered	-	-	-	
Refer Out	-	2	3	3

Note : Health data as of December, 2017

Source : Genekha BHU II, Genekha Gewog, Thimphu Dzongkhag.

Table 3.5: Population Served & General Public Health Summary, Genekha BHU II

Facilities	2013	2014	2015	2016
Total Population (Genekha BHU)	941	1,005	1,326	1,338
Total population within 3 hrs reach to health facility	941	1,005	1,326	1,338
Proportion of population within 3 hrs walking distance of a health facility (%)	100.0	100.0	100.0	100
Total Population access to safe drinking water.	940	985	1,324	1,338
Population access to safe drinking water (%)	99.9	98.0	99.8	100
Total Pregnant women	19	12	15	12
Total deliveries attended by trained personnel	12	11	15	12
Percentage of Institutional delivery	63.2	91.7	100.0	100.0

Note : Health data as of December, 2016

Source : Genekha BHU II, Genekha Gewog, Thimphu Dzongkhag.

Table 3.6: Types of Water & Sanitation Facility, Genekha BHU II

Details	2013	2014	2015	2016
Water and Sanitation				
Total Households (Genekha BHU)	199	199	220	222
Number of Households with functional pipe water supply	198	195	218	221
Number of Households with out functional pipe water supply	1	4	2	1
Percentage of households with functional pipe water supply	99.5	98.0	99.1	99.5
Number of Households with improved sanitation facility	188	199	220	222
Percentage of households with improved sanitation facility	94.5	100.0	100.0	100.0
Number of Households with footpath	179	184	210	211
Percentage of households with footpath	89.9	92.5	95.5	95.0
Number of Household with separate Animal Shed	126	196	215	217
Number of Household without separate Animal Shed	73	3	5	5
Number of Household with Vegetable Garden	162	157	196	196
Households with proper waste disposal facility	171	196	207	208
Percentage of households with proper waste disposal facility	85.9	98.5	94.1	93.7

Note : Health data as of December, 2016

Source : Genekha BHU II, Genekha Gewog, Thimphu Dzongkhag.

Table 3.7: Top Ten Morbidity, Genekha BHU II

(Number)

Priority Health Problem/ Disease	2016
Cough and cold	474
Skin diseases	101
Disease of teeth and gum	25
Injuries and burns	118
Diarrhoea	30
Peptic ulcer syndrome	98
Other musculo skeletal syndrome	33
Dysentery	4
Skin diseases	68
Pharyngitis and tonsillitis	19
Priority Health Problem/ Disease	2015
Caugh and cold	364
skin diseases	11
Disease of teeth and gum	26
Injuries and burns	77
Diarrhoea	11
Peptic ulcer syndrome	56
Other musculo skeletal syndrome	79
dysentery	2
Other eye diseases	42
Pharyngitis and tonsillitis	14

Note : Health data as of December, 2016

Source : Genekha BHU II, Genekha Gewog, Thimphu Dzongkhag.

Table 3.8: Immunization Status, Genekha BHU II

Antigen	2013	2014	2015	2016
BCG	1	11	11	12
Measles/MR	22	10	10	11
OPV2	12	11	10	12
DPT-Hep B2	12	11	10	12
OPV 1	14	11	10	12

Table 3.9: Maternal & Child Health Care, Genekha BHU II

Type of care	2013	2014	2015	2016
Antenatal care attendance				
1st visit	-	11	15	13
2nd visit	-	11	15	13
3rd visit	3	11	15	13
4th visit	3	11	15	13
5+ visit	13	11	15	13
Deliveries attended by trained health personnel				
Home	-	1	-	
Facility	12	10	15	12
Post-natal care attendance				
1st visit	5	8	15	13
2+ visit	-	5	10	13

Note : Health data as of December, 2016

Source : Genekha BHU II, Genekha Gewog, Thimphu Dzongkhag.

Table 3.10: Child Attendance, Nutritional and Vitamin A Status, Genekha BHU II

Details	2013		2014		2015		2016	
	New	Old	New	Old	New	Old	New	Old
Child Attendances								
Infants: <1 Year	3	152		48	11	11		12
Child: 1 to <5 Years	-	68		58	-	47		45
Total	3	220	-	106	11	58	-	57
Weight								
Over Weight	-	12		3	7	-		
Normal Weight	-	221		258	295	163		56
Under Weight	-	-		-	3	-		1
All malnourished ¹	-	-		-	-	-		
Vitamin A Supplements								
Infants: <1 Year	-	28		20	8	58	8	11
Child: 1 to <5 Years	-	38		40	58	104		112
PP Mother ²	5	-		13	10	-		13

¹ All malnourished included over weight and under weight² Post-partum mother

Note : Health data as of December, 2016

Source : Genekha BHU II, Genekha Gewog, Thimphu Dzongkhag.

Table 3.11: Number of Users of Family Planning Methods by Type, Genekha BHU II

Family planning methods	2013	2014	2015	2016
New IUD Inserted	1	-	-	
Oral pills(No. of Cycles issued) ¹	219	87	81	59
DMPA(No. Injected) ²	42	54	82	78
Vasectomy	46	37	1	1
Tubectomy	13	17	7	7
No. of Condom issued (In pieces)	3,556	3,024	2,188	1,272

¹ Oral pills = 1 user is equal to 13 cycles or 12 cycles

² DMPA = 1 user is equal to 4 injections

Note : Health data as of December, 2016

Source : Genekha BHU II, Genekha Gewog, Thimphu Dzongkhag.

Table 3.12: Live Births & Deaths, Genekha BHU II

Details	2013	2014	2015	2016
Live births	12	11	11	12
Male	9	3	6	7
Female	3	8	5	5
Total deaths	3	4	1	-
Male	3	1	1	
Female	-	3	-	
Infant deaths	1	1	1	1
Male	1	-	1	
Female	-	1	-	1

Note : Health data as of December, 2016

Source : Genekha BHU II, Genekha Gewog, Thimphu Dzongkhag.

CHAPTER 4. AGRICULTURE

Table 4.1: Agriculture Infrastructures and Other Facilities

Details	2016	2017
RNR Centres	1	1
Agriculture Extension Centres	-	
Farm Roads		
Number of Farm Roads .	10	10
Total Length of Farm Road in kms	19.990	19.990
IRRIGATION FOR AGRICULTURE		
Number of Irrigation Channels		
Functional	9	9
Non-functional		
Total length of channels (km)	32.500	32.500
Area covered by Irrigation (acres)	477.00	340.00
Number of households benefitted by Irrigation	194	183
Electric Fencing (km)	17.100	55.560
Number of Market Sheds	1	1
Number of Farm Shop	1	1
Number of Green House	9	10
Number of Food Processing Units, etc	-	
Number of Agriculture Mills ¹	8	8
Power Tillers	22	23
Government Hiring	1	2
Private power tillers	21	21

Note : Agriculture data as of December, 2017.

¹ Including traditional mills

Source: RNR-EC, Agriculture, Genekha Gewog, Thimphu Dzongkhag

Table 4.2: Gewog Agriculture Land Cultivated by Types, 2016

(Acres)

Wet land	Dry land	Orchad	Total area
62.00	354.00	65.39	481.39

Note : Gewog Agriculture data as of December, 2016

Source : RNR-EC, Agriculture, Genekha Gewog.

Table 4.3: Gewog Land Holdings by Types, Genekha Gewog, 2016

(Acres)

Wet land	Dry land	Orchad	Total area
81.63	514.40	28.84	624.86

Note : Land Record data as of December, 2016

Source : Dzongkhag Land Record Sector, Thimphu Dzongkhag

Table 4.4: Major Crops Production

Details	2014			2015			2016		
	Cultivated Area (Acres)	Production (MT)	Yield (Kg/Ac)	Cultivated Area (Acres)	Production (MT)	Yield (Kg/Ac)	Cultivated Area (Acres)	Production (MT)	Yield (Kg/Ac)
Paddy	50.00	65.750	1,315	50.00	103.300	2,066	62.00	145.700	2,350.00
Wheat	85.00	64.770	762	85.00	51.000	600	98.00	117.600	1,200.00
Barley	6.00	1.500	250	6.00	1.800	300	11.00	3.476	316.00
Mustard	25.00	15.150	606	25.00	6.925	277	28.00	9.333	333.33
Total		147.170			163.025			276.109	

Note : Gewog Agriculture data as of December, 2016
Source : RNR-EC, Agriculture, Genekha Gewog.

Table 4.5: Major Fruits Production

Details	2014				2015				2016			
	Total no of Trees	Bearing Tree	Production (MT)	Yield Per Tree	Total no of Trees	Bearing Tree	Production (MT)	Yield Per Tree	Total no of Trees	Bearing Tree	Production (MT)	Yield Per Tree
Apple	7,138	7,138	214.140	30	7,138	7,100	149.100	21	7,138	6,674	307.004	46
Pears	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Peach	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Persimom	5	5	0.140	28	5	5	0.125	25	5	5	0.125	25
Walnut	50	20	0.400	20	50	20	0.500	25	50	20	0.500	25
Plum	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	7,193	7,163	0.540		7,193	7,125	0.625		7,193	6,699	307.629	

Note : Gewog Agriculture data as of December, 2016

Source : RNR-EC, Agriculture, Genekha Gewog.

Table 4.6: Major Vegetables Crops Production

Details	2014			2015			2016		
	Cultivated Area (Acres)	Production (MT)	Yield (Kg/Ac)	Cultivated Area (Acres)	Production (MT)	Yield (Kg/Ac)	Cultivated Area (Acres)	Production (MT)	Yield (Kg/Ac)
Potato	80.00	688.000	8,600	80.00	768.000	9,600	88.00	843.040	9,580.00
Asparagus	4.00	5.000	1,250	4.00	4.800	1,200	4.00	4.800	1,200.00
Chili	16.00	65.520	4,095	16.00	51.200	3,200	18.00	57.960	3,220.00
Cabbage	10.00	50.580	5,058	10.00	80.000	8,000	11.00	89.027	8,093.33
Cauliflower	2.00	8.094	4,047	2.00	7.000	3,500	2.00	7.000	3,500.00
Carrot	2.00	5.000	2,500	2.00	4.800	2,400	2.00	4.800	2,400.00
Radish	15.00	60.690	4,046	15.00	45.000	3,000	15.00	45.000	3,000.00
Turnip	10.00	25.000	2,500	10.00	50.000	5,000	10.00	50.000	5,000.00
Beans	6.00	9.360	1,560	6.00	9.600	1,600	6.00	9.600	1,600.00
Peas	40.00	175.520	4,388	47.00	150.400	3,200	50.00	151.333	3,026.67
Tomato	1.00	1.200	1,200	1.00	1.000	1,000	1.00	1.000	1,000.00
Green Leaves	8.00	6.800	850	8.00	7.600	950	8.00	7.627	953.33
Broccoli	6.00	16.800	2,800	6.00	15.000	2,500	6.00	15.000	2,500.00
Coriander	1.80	0.630	350	1.80	0.810	450	2.00	0.800	400
Total		430.194			427.210			443.947	

Note : Gewog Agriculture data as of December, 2016
Source : RNR-EC, Agriculture, Genekha Gewog.

Table 4.7: Farmers Training Provided by Agriculture Sector

Details	2012-13	2013-14	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18
Farmers Training						
Male	20	-	20	52	...	162
Female	20	-	15	38	...	195
Total	40	-	35	90	-	357

Note : Gewog Agriculture data as of December, 2017.

Source : RNR-EC, Agriculture, Genekha Gewog.

CHAPTER 5. LIVESTOCK

Table 5.1: Livestock Population by Type

Type	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016
Cattle	616	658	680	702	649
Yak	-	-	-	-	-
Equine	81	86	85	94	88
Pig	7	4	3	4	6
Poultry	1,242	1,961	13,293	15,523	13,689
Sheep	-	-	-	-	-
Goat	3	9	1	17	9
Cat	93	150	130	130	101
Dog	85	143	129	181	144

Table 5.2: Livestock Product by Type

Livestock Products	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016
Fresh Milk (litres)	63,572	111,727	97,571	97,789	99,438
Butter (kg)	2,800	3,010	3,956	3,515	3,790
Cheese (kg)	9,174	5,419	5,939	6,288	6,675
Dried Cheese (Chugu)	-	-	-	-	-
Eggs (dozen)	9,189	20,466	224,124	155,672	222,077
Beef (kg)	5,755	4,690	-	-	-
Pork (kg)	160	540	-	120	1,040
Yak Meat (kg)	-	-	-	-	-
Chicken (kg)	-	-	750	25,000	16,020
Wool (kg)	-	-	-	-	-

Note : Livestock data as of December, 2016

Source : RNR-EC, Livestock, Genekha Gewog.

CHAPTER 6. ENGINEERING

Table 6.1: Number of Bridges Infrastructures

(Number)

Details	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017
Suspension Bridge ¹	2	2	2	2	2
RCC Culvert Bridge ²	1	1	1	1	1
Steel Truss Bridge ²	-	-	-	-	-
Bailey Bridge ²	-	-	-	-	-
Culvert Bridge ²	-	-	-	-	-
Bazam ¹	-	-	-	-	-
Wooden bridge ¹	-	-	-	-	-

Table 6.2: Gewog Roads Infrastructures

(km)

Details	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017
Dzongkhag Roads ¹	-	-	-	-	-
Gewog Connectivity Roads	8.000	8.000	8.000	8.000	8.000
Access Roads ²	0.100	0.100	0.100	0.100	0.470
Farm Roads ³	17.750	19.990	19.990	19.990	19.990

Note : Data as of December, 2017

Source : 1 Department of Roads, Thimphu Region

2 Dzongkhag Engineering Sector, Thimphu Dzongkhag

3 Dzongkhag Agriculture Sector, Thimphu Dzongkhag

CHAPTER 7. CULTURE

Table 7.1: Numbers of Lhakhang

Details	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017
Government owned Lhakhang	1	1	1	1	1	1
Royal owned Lhakhang	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communtiy owned Lhakhang	4	4	4	4	4	4
Private owned Lhakhang	1	1	1	1	1	1
Total :-	6	6	6	6	6	6

Table 7.2: Numbers of Chortens

Details	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017
Government	4	4	4	4	4	4
Community	38	38	38	38	38	38
Private	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total :-	42	42	42	42	42	42

Table 7.3: Numbers of Shedra, Lobda, Drupdey, Gomdey & Dratshang

Details	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017
Lobda	1	1	1	1	1	1
Shedra	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drupdey	1	1	2	2	2	2
Gomdey	1	1	1	1	1	1
Gelong Dratshang	-	-	-	-	-	-
Anim Dratshang	-	-	-	-	-	-

Source : Dzongkhag Culture Sector, Thimphu Dzongkhag.

CHAPTER 8. REVENUE

Table 8.1: Revenue Tax Collection

Details	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016
Land Tax	7,446.72	7,479.24	7,479.12	7,258.44	6,447.96
House Tax	2,340.00	2,580.00	2,580.00	2,510.00	2,610.00
Life Insurance	39,510.00	39,195.00	37,800.00	39,825.00	39,150.00
Animal Tax	690.00	804.00	804.00	693.00	1,176.00

Note : Revenue data as of December, 2016

Source : Dzongkhag Revenue Sector, Thimphu Dzongkhag



Chizhi Gonpa
Altitude - 2,837 meters above sea level.



Tshochekha village
The furthest village of Genekha Gewog.



Zamtok and Genye villages of Genekha Gewog

SOE GEWOG



GEWOG SECTOR HEADS, SOE



Mr. Dorji Tenzin
Gewog Administrative Officer



Mr. Namgay
Extension Supervisor III
LEC – Livestock



Mr. Dawa Gyeltshen
Health Assistant
Soe BHU II



Mr. Wangdi
Incharge
Soe ECR



Mrs. Dechen Tshomo
Extension Supervisor II
AEC – Agriculture

GEWOG ADMINISTRATION, SOE



Mr. Kencho Dorjee
Gup



Mr. Tshering Dorji
Mangmi



Ms. Chopel Zangmo
Jangothang Tshogpa



Mr. Tshering Dorji
Jomphu Tshogpa



Mrs. Tashi Lham
Damgochong Tshogpa



Mr. Pema Khandu
Dotapaithang Tshogpa



Ms. Phub Dem
Dozoten Tshogpa

CHAPTER 1. GEWOG STATISTICS

Table 1.1 : Gewog Information, Soe Gewog, 2017

Gewog Information	
Area (sq.km)	177.886
Forest Cover (%)	21.99
Meters above Sea Level	5640 - 3720
Distance from Dzongkhag Headquarter, in km	72km from Thimphu to Drugyel, Drugyel to Soe three days. 4 days official from Dzongkhag head quarter
Location of Gewog Center	Damgochong
Administrative Units (Nos)	
Chiwogs	5
Villages	9
Households	29
Population	183
Administrative Staff (Nos)	
Gup	1
Mangmi	1
Gewog Administrative Officer	1
Tshogpas	5
GT Members	7

Source : Gewog Administration Office, Soe Gewog.

Table 1.2 : Household Heads, Chiwogs & Villages, Soe Gewog, 2017

SI.No	Name of Chiwog	SI.No	Name of Village	No. of Household Heads
1	Jomphu	1	Jomphu	4
	Sub Total :-			4
2	Dozoten	1	Dozoten	5
	Sub Total :-			5
3	Dotaapaithang	1	Toepgoethang	5
		2	Dotaapaithang	2
		3	Gadraten	1
		4	Dogilapchung	1
	Sub Total :-			9
4	Damgochong	1	Damgochong	6
		2	Changmatasa	1
	Sub Total :-			7
5	Jangothang	1	Jangothang	4
	Sub Total :-			4
	Total Household Heads			29
	Total Nos of Chiwogs			5
	Total Nos of Villages			9

Source : Gewog Administration Office, Soe Gewog.

Table 1.3 : Gewog Tshogdu Members, Soe Gewog, 2017

Sl.No	Name of GT Member	Designation	Name of Chiwog	Name of Village	Mobile No.
1	Kencho Dorji	Gup	Jangothang	Jangothang	17172340
2	Tshering Dorji	Mangmi	Dozoten	Dozoten	17480297
3	Chophel Zangmo	Tshogpa	Jangothang	Jangothang	17473607
4	Pema Khandu	Tshogpa	Dotaipithang	Dogilapchung	16937107
5	Tashi Lhamo	Tshogpa	Damgochong	Damgochong	17627152
6	Tshering Dorji	Tshogpa	Jomphu	Jomphu	17344558
7	Phub Dem	Tshogpa	Dozoten	Dozoten	17576343

Table 1.4 : Gewog Sectors, Soe Gewog, 2017

Sl.No.	Name	Designation	Name of Sector	Mobile No.
1	Dorji Tenzin	Gewog Administrative Officer	Gewog Administration	17939393
2	Choki Wangmo	Gaydrung	Gewog Administration	17515985
3	Namgay	Extension Supervisor III	Livestock	17689008
4	Dawa Gyeltshen	Health Assistant	Basic Health Unit II	17767323
5	Wangdi	ECR Incharge	Soe ECR	17907799
6	Dargay	Park Ranger	Soe Park Range	16288302
7	Nim Tshering	Telecom Incharge	Bhutan Telecom	17457181
8	Rinzin Sherpa	BPC Incharge	Bhutan Power Corporation	17420522

Source : Gewog Administration Office, Soe Gewog.

Table 1.5 : Communication Services, Soe Gewog

Sl.No	Category	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017
1	Households with fixed telephone connections ¹	-	-	-	-	-
2	Community Information Centre ³	-	-	-	-	-
3	Gewogs accessible to Mobile Services (%) ³	-	-	-	-	-
4	Cable TV Operators ³	-	-	-	-	-
5	Bhutan Post Office ³	-	-	-	-	-
6	Community Mail Offices ³	-	-	-	-	-
7	Fax Offices ³	-	-	-	-	-

Source : ³Gewog Administration Office, Soe Gewog.

¹ Bhutan Telecom Limited, Thimphu.

² Tashi Info Comm. Ltd, Thimphu

Table 1.6 : Gewog Festivals, Soe Gewog, 2017

Sl. No.	Name of festival	Location	Chiwog	Bhutanese calender date	Duration	Brief about festival
1	Jumolhari Mountain Festival	Damgochang	Damgo-chang	8 month of 25 day	2 days	Jumolhari Mountain Festival is organized annually by the Gewog Administration and Jigme Dorji Wangchuk National Park and funded by Bhutan Foundation and Toursim Council of Bhutan.

Source : Gewog Administration Office, Soe Gewog.

CHAPTER 2. EDUCATION

2.1: ECCD & NFE

Table 2.1: Number of Students & Instructors, ECCD

Year	No. of Students			No. of Instructors			No. of ECCD
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	
2014	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2015	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2016	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2017	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Table 2.2: Number of Learners & Instructors, NFE

Year	No. of Learners			No. of Instructors			No. of NFE Centres
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	
2014	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2015	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2016	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2017	-	8	8	-	1	1	1

Source : Dzongkhag Education Sector, Thimphu.

Table 2.1.1: Number of Teaching Staff, Soe ECR

Year	National			Non National			Temporary/ Contract Teacher			Total Teachers		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
2014	2	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	2
2015	2	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	2
2016	2	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	2
2017	2	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	2

Table 2.1.2: Number of Students & Teacher Ratio, Soe ECR

Year	Number of Daysholar			Number of Boarding			Total Students			Student to Teacher Ratio	Non Teaching Staff		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total		Male	Female	Total
2014	6	7	13	-	-	-	6	7	13	7	-	-	-
2015	6	6	12	-	-	-	6	6	12	6	-	-	-
2016	3	7	10	-	-	-	3	7	10	5	-	-	-
2017	1	8	9	-	-	-	1	8	9	5	-	-	-

Note : School data as of June, 2017

Source : Soe ECR, Soe Gewog, Lingzhi Drungkhag.

Table 2.1.3: Number of Students Enrolment, Soe ECR

Details	2014	2015	2016	2017
Students in Primary School level (Class PP-VI)				
Total	13	12	10	9
Class PP	2	2	3	2
Class I	2	2	1	3
Class II	3	2	2	1
Class III	1	3	2	1
Class IV	5	3	2	2
Class V	-	-	-	-
Class VI	-	-	-	-
Male	6	6	3	1
Class PP	-	1	1	-
Class I	2	1	-	1
Class II	1	-	1	-
Class III	1	2	-	-
Class IV	2	2	1	-
Class V	-	-	-	-
Class VI	-	-	-	-
Female	7	6	7	8
Class PP	2	1	2	2
Class I	-	1	1	2
Class II	2	2	1	1
Class III	-	1	2	1
Class IV	3	1	1	2
Class V	-	-	-	-
Class VI	-	-	-	-

Note : School data as of June, 2017

Source : Soe ECR, Soe Gewog, Lingzhi Drungkhag.

Table 2.1.4: Number of Students by Age Group, Soe ECR

Details	2014	2015	2016	2017
Students in Primary School level (Class PP-VI)				
Total	13	12	10	9
Age < 6 years	-	-	-	-
Age 6-12 years	12	12	10	9
Age 13 & above	1	-	-	-
Male	6	6	3	1
Age < 6 years	-	-	-	-
Age 6-12 years	6	6	3	1
Age 13 & above	-	-	-	-
Female	7	6	7	8
Age < 6 years	-	-	-	-
Age 6-12 years	6	6	7	8
Age 13 & above	1	-	-	-

Note : School data as of June, 2017

Source : Soe ECR, Soe Gewog, Lingzhi Drungkhag.

CHAPTER 3. HEALTH

Table 3.1: Type of Health Facilities, Soe BHU II

(Number)

Facility Type	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017
Hospital	-	-	-	-	-
BHU-I	-	-	-	-	-
BHU-II	1	1	1	1	1
Satellite Clinic	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous Unit	-	-	-	-	-
ORC with shed	-	-	-	-	-
ORC without shed	-	-	-	-	-

Note : Health data as of June, 2017

Source : Soe BHU II, Soe Gewog, Lingzhi Drungkhag.

Table 3.2: Health Personnel by Category, Soe BHU II

(Number)

Health personnel	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017
Doctors (MBBS/Specialist) ¹	-	-	-	-	-
Health Assistant	1	1	1	1	1
Basic Health Worker	-	-	-	-	1
Physiotherapists	-	-	-	-	-
Nurses (Assistant Nurse/GNM/B.Sc. Nurse)	-	-	-	-	-
Assistant Clinical Officers (ACO)	-	-	-	-	-
Pharmacists	-	-	-	-	-
Technicians	-	-	-	-	-
Administration & Supporting Staffs (Ward boys/ Ward Girls, Caretaker, Cleaners, Drivers, etc.)	-	-	-	1	1

¹ Includes all medical doctors registered and certified by the Bhutan Medical and Health Council.

Note : Health data as of June, 2017

Source : Soe BHU II, Soe Gewog, Lingzhi Drungkhag.

Table 3.3: Patient Attendance & Consultation Type, Soe BHU II

Detail	2013	2014	2015	2016
Patient Attendance				
OPD Attendance, New Cases	252	334	251	439
Old Cases	37	23	35	45
Type of Consultation				
General	289	357	286	484
Technician			-	50
Specialist	-	-	-	-

Note : General - Regular consultations mostly done by Health Assistant.

Specialist - Includes Medical Doctor Consultations such as Nephrologist, Gastroenterologist, Cardiologist and other medical Specialists.

Health data as of December, 2016

Source : Soe BHU II, Soe Gewog, Lingzhi Drungkhag.

Table 3.4: Wards & Discharge Status, Soe BHU II

Facilities	2013	2014	2015	2016
Total for all Wards				
BHU size, bed	2	2	1	2
Admission	-	-	-	-
Discharge	-	-	-	-
Death	-	-	-	-
Discharge Status				
Recovered	-	-	-	-
Died	-	-	-	-
Absconded	-	-	-	-
Not recovered	-	-	-	-
Refer Out	-	-	1	-

Note : Health data as of December, 2016

Source : Soe BHU II, Soe Gewog, Lingzhi Drungkhag.

Table 3.5: Population Served & General Public Health Summary, Soe BHU II

Facilities	2013	2014	2015	2016
Total Population (Soe BHU)	139	139	141	143
Total population within 3 hrs reach to health facility	139	139	141	143
Proportion of population within 3 hrs walking distance of a health facility (%)	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Total Population access to safe drinking water	139	139	141	143
Population access to safe drinking water (%)	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Total Pregnant women	1	1	1	3
Total deliveries attended by trained personnel	1	1	1	3
Percentage of Institutional delivery	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0

Table 3.6: Types of Water & Sanitation Facility, Soe BHU II

Details	2013	2014	2015	2016
Water and Sanitation				
Total Households (Soe BHU)	30	30	30	30
Number of Households with functional pipe water supply	30	30	30	30
Number of Households with out functional pipe water supply	-	-	-	-
Percentage of households with functional pipe water supply	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Number of Households with improved sanitation facility	30	30	30	30
Percentage of households with improved sanitation facility	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Number of Household with Footpath	30	30	30	30
Percentage of households with footpath	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Number of Household with separate Animal Shed	21	21	24	28
Number of Household without separate Animal Shed	9	9	-	-
Number of Household with Vegetable Garden	28	28	28	30
Households with proper waste disposal facility	30	30	30	30
Percentage of households with proper waste disposal facility	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0

Note : Health data as of December, 2016

Source : Soe BHU II, Soe Gewog, Lingzhi Drungkhag.

Table 3.7: Top Ten Morbidity, Soe BHU II

(Number)

Priority Health Problem/ Disease	2016
Conjunctivitis	57
Peptic Ulcer Syndrome	43
Skin Infection	21
Diseases of teeth and gums	18
Intestinal worms	13
Work related injuries	11
Diarrhoea	8
Nutritional Anemia	5
Other eye Disease	3
Other disorder of skin	7
Priority Health Problem/ Disease	2015
Common cold	93
Conjunctivitis	34
Peptic Ulcer syndrome	33
Skin Infection	21
Disease of teeth and gum/ Dental carries	19
Intestinal worms	13
Work related injury	12
Diarrhoea	11
Nutritional anaemia	8
Other disorder of skin	7

Note : Health data as of December, 2016

Source : Soe BHU II, Soe Gewog, Lingzhi Drungkhag.

Table 3.8: Immunization Status, Soe BHU II

Antigen	2013	2014	2015	2016
BCG	-	-	-	1
Measles/MR	2	2	-	2
OPV2	2	1	2	3
DPT-Hep B2	2	1	2	3
OPV 1	1	1	1	2

Table 3.9: Maternal & Child Health Care, Soe BHU II

Type of care	2013	2014	2015	2016
Antenatal care attendance				
1 st visit	2	1	1	3
2 nd visit	1	1	1	3
3 rd visit	1	-	-	3
4 th visit	-	-	1	1
5+ visit	-	-	-	-
Deliveries attended by trained health personnel				
Home	-	-	-	1
Facility	-	-	1	2
Post-natal care attendance				
1 st visit	1	1	-	1
2+ visit	-	1	-	1

Note : Health data as of December, 2016

Source : Soe BHU II, Soe Gewog, Lingzhi Drungkhag.

Table 3.10: Child Attendance, Nutritional and Vitamin A Status, Soe BHU II

Details	2014		2015		2016	
	New	Old	New	Old	New	Old
Child Attendances						
Infants: <1 Year	1	1	1	-	1	2
Child: 1 to <5 Years	1	9	2	-	-	1
Total	-	-	3	-	1	3
Weight						
Over Weight	-	-	-	-	-	-
Normal Weight	2	10	1	-		
Under Weight	-	-	-	-	-	-
All malnourished ¹			-	-	-	-
Vitamin A Supplements	2	10			-	2
Infants: <1 Year	-	-	1	-	1	2
Child: 1 to <5 Years	-	-	2	-	-	1
PP Mother ²	-	-	-	-	-	-

¹ All malnourished included over weight and under weight

² Post-partum mother

Note : Health data as of December, 2016

Source : Soe BHU II, Soe Gewog, Lingzhi Drungkhag.

Table 3.11: Users of Family Planning Methods by Type, Soe BHU II

Family planning methods	2013	2014	2015	2016
New IUD Inserted	-		-	-
Oral pills(No. of Cycles issued) ¹	3	5	3	6
DMPA(No. Injected) ²	13	12	11	33
Vasectomy	2	-	-	-
Tubectomy	2	-	-	-
No. of Condom issued (In pieces)	350	545	450	838

¹ Oral pills = 1 user is equal to 13 cycles or 12 cycles

² DMPA = 1 user is equal to 4 injections

Source : Soe BHU II, Soe Gewog, Lingzhi Drungkhag.

Table 3.12: Live Births & Deaths, Soe BHU II

Details	2013	2014	2015	2016
Live births	-	1	1	3
Male	-	1	1	3
Female	-	-	-	-
Total deaths	-	-	-	-
Male	-	-	-	-
Female	-	-	-	-
Infant deaths	-	-	-	-
Male	-	-	-	-
Female	-	-	-	-

Note : Health data as of December, 2016

Source : Soe BHU II, Soe Gewog, Lingzhi Drungkhag.

CHAPTER 4. AGRICULTURE

Table 4.1: Agriculture Infrastructures and Other Facilities, Soe Gewog

Details	2016	2017
RNR Centres	-	
Agriculture Extension Centres	1	1
Farm Roads		
Number of Farm Roads .	-	-
Total Length of Farm Road in kms	-	-
IRRIGATION FOR AGRICULTURE		
Number of Irrigation Channels		
Functional	-	-
Non-functional	-	-
Total length of channels (km)	-	-
Area covered by Irrigation (acres)	-	-
Number of households benefitted by Irrigation	-	-
Electric Fencing (km)	-	-
Number of Market Sheds	-	-
Number of Farm Shop	-	1
Number of Green House	1	2
Number of Food Processing Units, etc	-	-
Number of Agriculture Mills ¹	-	-
Power Tillers	2	2
Government Hiring	1	1
Private power tillers	1	1

Note : Agriculture data as of July, 2017

¹ Including traditional mills

Source: Agriculture Extension Centre, Soe Gewog, Lingzhi Drungkhag

Table 4.2: Gewog Agriculture Land Cultivated by Types, Soe Gewog, 2016

(Acres)

Wet land	Dry land	Orchard	Total area
-	7.50	-	7.50

Note : Gewog Agriculture data as of December, 2016

Source : Agriculture Extension Centre, Soe Gewog.

Table 4.3: Gewog Land Holdings by Types, Soe Gewog, 2016

(Acres)

Wet land	Dry land	Orchard	Total area
-	8.83	-	8.83

Note : Land Record data as of December, 2016

Source : Dzongkhag Land Record Sector, Thimphu Dzongkhag

Table 4.4: Major Crops Production, Soe Gewog

Details	2014			2015			2016		
	Cultivated Area (Acres)	Production (MT)	Yield (Kg/Ac)	Cultivated Area (Acres)	Production (MT)	Yield (Kg/Ac)	Cultivated Area (Acres)	Production (MT)	Yield (Kg/Ac)
Paddy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Wheat	-	-	-	-	-	-	1.50	0.750	500
Barley	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mustard	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total		-			-			0.750	

Note : Gewog Agriculture data as of December, 2016

Source : Agriculture Extension Centre, Soe Gewog.

Table 4.5: Major Fruits Production, Soe Gewog

Details	2014				2015				2016			
	Total no of Trees	Bearing Tree	Production (MT)	Yield Per Tree	Total no of Trees	Bearing Tree	Production (MT)	Yield Per Tree	Total no of Trees	Bearing Tree	Production (MT)	Yield Per Tree
Apple	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pears	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Peach	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Persimom	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Walnut	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Plum	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total			-				-				-	

Note : No Fruits Production in Soe Gewog
Source : Agriculture Extension Centre, Soe Gewog.

Table 4.6: Major Vegetables Crops Production, Soe Gewog

Details	2014			2015			2016		
	Cultivated Area (Acres)	Production (MT)	Yield (Kg/Ac)	Cultivated Area (Acres)	Production (MT)	Yield (Kg/Ac)	Cultivated Area (Acres)	Production (MT)	Yield (Kg/Ac)
Potato	1.00	3.800	3,800	1.00	3.860	3,860	1.00	3.600	3,600
Asparagus	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chilli	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cabbage	1.00	0.350	350	1.00	0.300	300	1.00	0.400	400
Cauliflower	1.00	0.360	360	1.00	0.370	370	1.00	0.370	370
Carrot	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Radish	-	-	-	1.00	0.09	90	1.00	0.600	600
Turnip	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.50	0.550	1,100
Beans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Peas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tomato	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Green Leaves	1.00	1.200	1,200	1.00	1.300	1,300	1.00	1.300	1,300
Broccoli	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coriander	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.50	0.050	100
Bunching onion	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Garlic	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total		5.710			5.920			6.870	

Note : Gewog Agriculture data as of December, 2015

Source : Agriculture Extension Centre, Soe Gewog.

Table 4.7: Farmers Training Provided by Agriculture Sector, Soe Gewog

Details	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017
Farmers Training						
Male	33	-	-	13	13	20
Female	16	-	-	15	15	22
Total	49	-	-	28	28	42

Note : Gewog Agriculture data as of December, 2017.

Source : Agriculture Extension Centre, Soe Gewog.

CHAPTER 5. LIVESTOCK

Table 5.1: Livestock Population by Type

Type	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016
Cattle	-	-	-	-	-
Yak	1,715	1,723	1,444	1,552	1,624
Equine	202	208	199	242	254
Pig	-	-	-	-	-
Poultry	-	-	-	-	-
Sheep	-	-	-	-	-
Goat	-	-	-	-	-
Cat	27	8	16	18	22
Dog	37	36	36	43	33

Table 5.2: Livestock Product by Type

Livestock Products	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016
Fresh Milk (litres)	62,605	83,430	53,820	75,060	78,840
Butter (kg)	2,995	4,056	2,634	3,702	3,901
Cheese (kg)	-	-	-	-	-
Dried Cheese (Chugu)	5,391	7,291	4,656	6,663	7,022
Eggs (dozen)	25	-	-	-	-
Beef (kg)	-	-	-	-	-
Pork (kg)	-	-	-	-	-
Yak Meat (kg)	-	3,620	3,140	3,270	5,565
Chicken (kg)	-	-	-	-	-
Wool (kg)	-	-	-	-	-

Note : Livestock data as of December, 2016.

Source : Livestock Extension Centre, Soe Gewog

CHAPTER 6. ENGINEERING

Table 6.1: Number of Bridges Infrastructures

(Number)

Details	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017
Suspension Bridge ¹	-	-	-	-	-
RCC Culvert Bridge ²	-	-	-	-	-
Steel Truss Bridge ²	-	-	-	-	-
Bailey Bridge ²	-	-	-	-	-
Culvert Bridge ²	-	-	-	-	-
Bazam ¹					
Wooden bridge ¹	11	11	11	11	11

Table 6.2: Gewog Roads Infrastructures

(km)

Details	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017
Dzongkhag Roads ¹	-	-	-	-	-
Gewog Connectivity Roads	-	-	-	-	-
Access Roads ²	-	-	-	-	-
Farm Roads ³	-	-	-	-	-

Note : Engineering Data as of December, 2017

Wooden bridge from Shana to Thangthakha (Tshento Gewog of Paro Dzongkhag) = 10 Nos.

Wooden bridge from Thangthakha to Soe Gup Office = 4 Nos.

Wooden bridge from Soe Gup Office to Aeela = 2 Nos

Wooden bridge within Soe Gewog = 11 Nos.

Source : Gewog Administration Office, Soe Gewog, Thimphu Dzongkhag

CHAPTER 7. CULTURE

Table 7.1: Numbers of Lhakhang

Details	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017
Government owned Lhakhang	-	-	-	-	-	-
Royal owned Lhakhang	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communtiy owned Lhakhang	1	1	1	1	1	1
Private owned Lhakhang	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total :-	1	1	1	1	1	1

Table 7.2: Numbers of Chortens

Details	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017
Government	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community	7	7	7	7	7	7
Private	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total :-	7	7	7	7	7	7

Table 7.3: Numbers of Shedra, Lobda, Drupdey, Gomdey & Dratshang

Details	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017
Lobda	-	-	-	-	-	-
Shedra	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drupdey	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gomdey	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gelong Dratshang	-	-	-	-	-	-
Anim Dratshang	-	-	-	-	-	-

Source : Dzongkhag Cultural Sector, Thimphu Dzongkhag.

CHAPTER 8. REVENUE

Table 8.1: Revenue Tax Collection

Details	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016
Land Tax	2,611.92	91.92	90.36	90.36	148.00
House Tax	460.00	460.00	480.00	480.00	490.00
Life Insurance	10,170.00	10,170.00	10,755.00	10,574.00	10,710.00
Animal Tax	6,960.00	6,702.00	4,833.00	7,054.00	6,693.00

Note : Revenue data as of December, 2016

Source : Dzongkhag Revenue Sector, Thimphu Dzongkhag

LINGZHI GEWOG



GEWOG SECTOR HEADS, LINGZHI



Mr. Kuenzang Rigzin
Gewog Administrative Officer



Mr. Tshering
Principal
Lingzhi Primary School



Mr. Kuenga Wangchuk
Health Assistant
Lingzhi BHU II



Mrs. Dechen Tshomo
Extension Supervisor II
AEC – Agriculture,



Mr. Dawa Gyeltshen
Livestock Extension Supervisor II
LEC - Livestock

GEWOG ADMINISTRATION, LINGZHI



Mr. Wangdi
Gup



Mr. Tenzin Zangpo
Mangmi



Mr. Samten
Khangkidyuel Tshogpa



Mr. Passang
Shayuel Tshogpa



Mr. Ugyen Penjor
Gangyuel Tshogpa



Ms. Dechen Tshomo
Chakphu Tshogpa

CHAPTER 1. GEWOG STATISTICS

Table 1.1 : Gewog Information, Lingzhi Gewog, 2017

Gewog Information	
Area (sq.km)	386.789
Forest Cover (%)	42.3
Meters above Sea Level	5960 - 3280 (4107 from Gewog Center)
Distance from Dzongkhag Headquarter, in km	72 km till Paro Drukgyal with black topping and from Drukgyal to Shana by feeder road of 20 km and three days walk to Lingzhi Gewog office.
	19 km till Dodeyna with black topping and four days walk to Lingzhi Gewog Office.
Location of Gewog Center	Zamithang
Administrative Units (Nos)	
Chiwogs	5
Villages	12
Households	93
Population	495
Administrative Staff (Nos)	
Gup	1
Mangmi	1
Gewog Administrative Officer	1
Tshogpas	4
GT Members	6

Source : Gewog Administration Office, Lingzhi Gewog

Table 1.2 : Household Heads, Chiwogs & Villages, Lingzhi Gewog, 2017

SI.No	Name of Chiwog	SI.No	Name of Village	No. of Household Heads
1	Chakphu	1	Gewphu	1
		2	Ruru	1
		3	Zamithang	8
		4	Mesoyul	8
		5	Panglung	2
	Total :-			20
2	Chuzarkha	1	Chuzarkha	9
		2	Lhalung	5
	Total :-			14
3	Gangyuel	1	Gangyuel	23
	Total :-			23
4	Khangkidyuel	1	Khangkidyuel	16
		2	Densa	-
	Total :-			16
5	Shayuel	1	Shayuel	16
		2	Chuza Tako	4
	Total :-			20
	Total Household Heads			93
	Total No. of Chiwogs			5
	Total Nos of Villages			12

Source : Gewog Administration Office, Lingzhi Gewog

Table 1.3 : Gewog Tshogdu Members, Lingzhi Gewog, 2017

Sl.No	Name of GT Member	Designation	Name of Chiwog	Name of Village	Mobile No.
1	Wangdi	Gup	Gangyuel	Gangyuel	17117266
2	Tenzin Zangpo	Mangmi	Shayuel	Shayuel	17331834
3	Passang	Tshogpa	Shayuel	Shayuel	17930753
4	Ugyen Penjor	Tshogpa	Gangyuel	Gangyuel	17603476
5	Samten	Tshogpa	Khangkidyuel	Khangkidyuel	17890935
6	Dechen Tshomo	Tshogpa	Chakphu	Chakphu	77890242

Note : No candidates from four chiwogs during the second LG Election, 2016.

Source : Gewog Administration Office, Lingzhi Gewog.

Table 1.4 : Gewog Sectors, Lingzhi Gewog, 2017

Sl.No.	Name	Designation	Name of Sector	Mobile No.
1	Kuenzang Rigzin	Gewog Administrative Officer	Gewog Administration	17657893
2	Tshering	Principal	Lingzhi Primary School	77669193
3	Dawa Gyeltshen	Extension Supervisor II	Livestock Extension Centre	17649438
4	Dechen Tshomo	Extension Supervisor II	Agriculture Extension Centre	17661463
5	Kuenga Wangchuk	Health Assistant	Basic Health Unit	17852054
6	Dorji Wangmo	Gaydrung	Gewog Administration	77762800

Source : Gewog Administration Office, Lingzhi Gewog.

Table 1.5 : Communication Services, Lingzhi Gewog

Sl.No	Category	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017
1	Households with fixed telephone connections ¹	-	-	-	-	-
2	Community Information Centre ³	-	-	-	-	-
3	Gewogs accessible to Mobile Services (%) ³	-	-	-	-	-
4	Cable TV Operators ³	1	1	1	1	1
5	Bhutan Post Office ³	-	-	-	-	-
6	Community Mail Offices ³	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
7	Fax Offices ³	-	-	-	-	-

Source : ³ Gewog Administration Office, Lingzhi Gewog.

¹ Bhutan Telecom Limited, Thimphu.

² Tashi Info Comm. Ltd, Thimphu

Table 1.6 : Gewog Festivals, Lingzhi Gewog, 2017

Sl. No.	Name of festival	Location	Chiwog	Bhutanese calender date	Duration	Brief about festival
1	Tandro Datse	Tandro Goenpa	Shayuel	3 rd month of Bhutanese Calender and Date is not fixed	1 Day (annually)	Tandro Datse is played annually for a day and is coordinated by Shabai Gup. They use traditional bow and arrows with the dress code of Pazabs for one team and the normal gho for other team.
2	Towgen	Gangyuel	Gangyuel	4 th month of Bhutanese Calender	1 Day (annually)	The festival involves worshipping the local deity called Drolathey. They offer Cake made of White and red rice called Mengay Tom and the women get blessing from it.

Source : Gewog Administration Office, Lingzhi Gewog.

CHAPTER 2. EDUCATION

2.1: ECCD & NFE

Table 2.1.1: Number of Students & Instructors, ECCD

Year	No. of Students			No. of Instructors			No. of ECCD
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	
2014	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2015	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2016	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2017	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Table 2.1.2: Number of Learners & Instructors, NFE

Year	No. of Learners			No. of Instructors			No. of NFE Centres
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	
2014	-	9	9	-	1	1	1
2015	1	11	12	-	1	1	1
2016	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2017	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Source : Dzongkhag Education Sector, Thimphu.

2.2: Lingzhi Primary School

Table 2.2.1: Number of Teaching Staff, Lingzhi Primary School

Year	National			Non National			Temporary/ Contract Teacher			Total Teachers		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
2014	5	1	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	1	6
2015	3	1	4	-	-	-	1	-	1	4	1	5
2016	3	2	5	-	-	-	1	-	1	4	2	6
2017	5	1	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	1	6

Table 2.2.2: Number of Student to Teacher Ratio, Lingzhi Primary School

Year	Number of Daysolar			Number of Boarding			Total Students			Student to Teacher Ratio	Non Teaching Staff		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total		Male	Female	Total
2014	-	-	-	32	24	56	32	24	56	9	2	-	2
2015	-	-	-	30	24	54	30	24	54	11	2	1	3
2016	-	-	-	25	24	49	25	24	49	8	2	-	2
2017	-	-	-	26	28	54	26	28	54	9	3	-	3

Note : School data as of June, 2017

Source : Lingzhi Primary School, Lingzhi Gewog, Lingzhi Drungkhag.

Table 2.2.3: Number of Students Enrolment, Lingzhi Primary School

Details	2014	2015	2016	2017
Students in Primary School level (Class PP-VI)				
Total	56	54	49	54
Class PP	6	8	6	11
Class I	9	6	6	5
Class II	11	8	6	6
Class III	15	11	7	6
Class IV	-	13	12	6
Class V	9	-	12	10
Class VI	6	8	-	10
Male	32	30	25	26
Class PP	3	3	2	5
Class I	6	3	2	2
Class II	8	5	3	2
Class III	7	8	4	3
Class IV	-	6	8	4
Class V	6	-	6	6
Class VI	2	5	-	4
Female	24	24	24	28
Class PP	3	5	4	6
Class I	3	3	4	3
Class II	3	3	3	4
Class III	8	3	3	3
Class IV	-	7	4	2
Class V	3	-	6	4
Class VI	4	3	-	6

Note : School data as of June, 2017

Source : Lingzhi Primary School, Lingzhi Gewog, Lingzhi Drungkhag.

Table 2.2.4: Number of Students by Age Group, Lingzhi Primary School

Details	2014	2015	2016	2017
Students in Primary School level (Class PP-VI)				
Total	56	54	49	54
Age < 6 years	-	-	-	-
Age 6-12 years	46	54	48	50
Age 13 & above	10	-	1	4
Male	32	30	25	26
Age < 6 years		-	-	-
Age 6-12 years	29	30	25	26
Age 13 & above	3	-	-	-
Female	24	24	24	28
Age < 6 years		-	-	-
Age 6-12 years	17	24	23	24
Age 13 & above	7	-	1	4

Note : School data as of June, 2017

Source : Lingzhi Primary School, Lingzhi Gewog, Lingzhi Drungkhag.

CHAPTER 3. HEALTH

Table 3.1.1: Type of Health Facilities, Lingzhi BHU II

(Number)

Facility Type	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017
Hospital	-	-	-	-	-
BHU-I	-	-	-	-	-
BHU-II	1	1	1	1	1
Satellite Clinic	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous Unit	-	-	-	1	1
ORC with shed	1	1	1	1	1
ORC without shed	-	-	-	-	-

Note : Health data as of June, 2017

Source : Lingzhi BHU II, Lingzhi Gewog, Lingzhi Drungkhag.

Table 3.1.2: Health Personnel by Category, Lingzhi BHU II

(Number)

Health personnel	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017
Doctors (MBBS/Specialist) ¹	-	-	-	-	-
Health Assistant	2	2	2	1	1
Basic Health Worker	-	-	-	-	-
Village Health Worker (VHW)	-	-	-	2	2
Physiotherapists	-	-	-	-	-
Nurses (Assistant Nurse/GNM/B.Sc. Nurse)	-	-	-	-	-
Assistant Clinical Officers (ACO)	-	-	-	-	-
Pharmacists	-	-	-	-	-
Technicians	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Lab. Technologists	-	-	-	-	-
Menpas (Sowa Menpas)	-	-	1	1	1
Administration & Supporting Staffs (Ward boys/ Ward Girls, Caretaker, Cleaners, Drivers, etc.)	-	-	-	1	1

¹ Includes all medical doctors registered and certified by the Bhutan Medical and Health Council.

Note : Health data as of June, 2017

Source : Lingzhi BHU II, Lingzhi Gewog, Lingzhi Drungkhag.

Table 3.1.3: Patient Attendance & Consultation Type, Lingzhi BHU II

(Number)

Detail	2013	2014	2015	2016
Patient Attendance				
OPD Attendance, New Cases	885	675	942	772
Old Cases	10	15	37	-
Type of Consultation				
General	895	690	979	772
Technician	-	-	-	-
Specialist	-	-	-	-

Note : General - Regular consultations mostly done by Health Assistant.

Specialist - Includes Medical Doctor Consultations such as Nephrologist, Gastroenterologist, Cardiologist and other medical Specialists.

Note : Health data as of December, 2016

Source : Lingzhi BHU II, Lingzhi Gewog, Lingzhi Drungkhag.

Table 3.1.4: Wards & Discharge Status, Lingzhi BHU II

(Number)

Facilities	2013	2014	2015	2016
Total for all Wards				
BHU size, bed	1	1	1	2
Admission	-	-	-	-
Discharge	-	-	-	-
Death	-	-	-	-
Discharge Status				
Recovered	-	-	-	-
Died	-	-	-	-
Absconded	-	-	-	-
Not recovered	-	-	-	-
Refer Out	-	-	2	4

Note : Health data as of December, 2016

Source : Lingzhi BHU II, Lingzhi Gewog, Lingzhi Drungkhag.

Table 3.1.5: Population Served & General Public Health Summary, Lingzhi BHU II

Facilities	2013	2014	2015	2016
Total Population (Lingzhi BHU)	462	471	467	432
Total population within 3 hrs reach to health facility	333	335	467	432
Proportion of population within 3 hrs walking distance of a health facility (%)	72.1	71.1	100.0	100.0
Total Population access to safe drinking water	399	440	440	409
Population access to safe drinking water (%)	86.4	93.4	94.2	94.7
Total Pregnant women	11	14	6	5
Total deliveries attended by trained personnel	11	14	6	5
Percentage of Institutional delivery	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0

Table 3.1.6: Types of Water & Sanitation Facility, Lingzhi BHU II

Details	2013	2014	2015	2016
Water and Sanitation				
Total Households (Lingzhi BHU)	87	96	97	95
Number of Households with functional pipe water supply	55	86	90	89
Number of Households with out functional pipe water supply	32	10	7	6
Percentage of households with functional pipe water supply	63.2	89.6	92.8	93.7
Number of Households with improved sanitation facility	75	92	97	95
Percentage of households with improved sanitation facility	86.2	95.8	100.0	100.0
Number of Household with Drainage & Footpath	73	78	78	95
Percentage of households with footpath	83.9	81.3	80.4	100.0
Number of Household with separate Animal Shed	72	96	89	88
Number of Household without separate Animal Shed	-	-	8	7
Number of Household with Vegetable Garden	78	82	91	89
Households with proper waste disposal facility	71	71	97	95
Percentage of households with proper waste disposal facility	81.6	74.0	100.0	100.0

Note : Health data as of December, 2016

Source : Lingzhi BHU II, Lingzhi Gewog, Lingzhi Drungkhag.

Table 3.1.7: Top Ten Morbidity, Lingzhi BHU II

(Number)

Priority Health Problem/ Disease	2016
ARI	209
Peptic Ulcer Syndrome	113
Headache	110
Other eye disorder	50
Diarrhea	44
Other disorder of skin and subcutaneous tissues	43
Other musco-skeletal disorder	41
Nutritional anemia	26
Other disease of digestive system	25
Disease of teeth and gum & work related injury	12
Priority Health Problem/ Disease	2015
Common cold	246
Headache	173
Peptic Ulcer syndrome	127
Other eye disorder	54
Disease of digestive system	45
Nutritional anaemia	42
Diarrhoea	39
Other disorder of skin and subcutaneous tissues	37
Other Musculo skeletal disease	34
Teeth and gum	22

Note : Health data as of December, 2016

Source : Lingzhi BHU II, Lingzhi Gewog, Lingzhi Drungkhag.

Table 3.1.8: Immunization Status, Lingzhi BHU II

Antigen	2013	2014	2015	2016
BCG	6	13	121	1
Measles/MR	14	18	14	8
OPV2	4	10	13	6
DPT-Hep B2	4	10	13	6
OPV 1	2	12	15	4

Note : Health data as of December, 2016

Source : Lingzhi BHU II, Lingzhi Gewog, Lingzhi Drungkhag.

Table 3.1.9: Maternal & Child Health Care, Lingzhi BHU II

(Number)

Type of care	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016
Antenatal care attendance						
1 st visit	20	7	11	14	4	-
2 nd visit	20	7	11	14	6	4
3 rd visit	17	7	9	13	3	1
4 th visit	15	7	4	7	1	
5+ visit	13	7	2	4	5	
Deliveries attended by trained health personnel						
Home	9	7	4	6	4	2
Facility	-	-	2	7	8	3
Post-natal care attendance						
1 st visit	9	7	6	10	3	1
2+ visit	7	7	6	13	4	1

Note : Health data as of December, 2016

Source : Lingzhi BHU II, Lingzhi Gewog, Lingzhi Drungkhag.

Table 3.1.10: Child Attendance, Nutritional and Vitamin A Status, Lingzhi BHU II

Details	2013		2014		2015		2016	
	New	Old	New	Old	New	Old	New	Old
Child Attendances								
Infants: <1 Year	-	6	-	13	-	12	5	-
Child: 1 to <5 Years	-	34		14	-	46	-	54
Total	-	-	-	-	-	58	5	54
Weight								
Over Weight	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Normal Weight	-	39	-	54	-	58	5	54
Under Weight	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
All malnourished ¹	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vitamin A Supplements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infants: <1 Year	-	6	-	8	6	12	-	18
Child: 1 to <5 Years	-	37	-	46	-	24	-	33
PP Mother ²	-	4	-	6	3	-	-	1

¹ All malnourished included over weight and under weight² Post-partum mother

Note : Health data as of December, 2016

Source : Lingzhi BHU II, Lingzhi Gewog, Lingzhi Drungkhag.

Table 3.1.11: Users of Family Planning Methods by Type, Lingzhi BHU II

Family planning methods	2013	2014	2015	2016
New IUD Inserted	-	-	-	
Oral pills(No. of Cycles issued) ¹	120	132	324	25
DMPA(No. Injected) ²	168	172	192	134
Vasectomy	5	5	10	-
Tubectomy	-	2	2	-
No. of Condom issued (In pieces)	2,016	2,200	1,872	1,150

1 Oral pills = 1 user is equal to 13 cycles or 12 cycles

2 DMPA = 1 user is equal to 4 injections

Note : Health data as of December, 2016

Source : Lingzhi BHU II, Lingzhi Gewog, Lingzhi Drungkhag.

Table 3.1.12: Live Births & Deaths, Lingzhi BHU II

Details	2013	2014	2015	2016
Live births	11	14	35	5
Male	5	10	5	4
Female	6	4	7	1
Total deaths	4	2	4	5
Mwale	2	2	1	2
Female	2	-	3	3
Infant deaths	-	-	1	-
Male	-	-	1	-
Female	-	-	-	-

Note : Health data as of December, 2016

Source : Lingzhi BHU II, Lingzhi Gewog, Lingzhi Drungkhag.

CHAPTER 4. AGRICULTURE

Table 4.1: Agriculture Infrastructures and Other Facilities, Lingzhi Gewog

Details	2016	2017
RNR Centres	-	-
Agriculture Extension Centres	1	1
Farm Roads		
Number of Farm Roads .	-	-
Total Length of Farm Road in kms	-	-
IRRIGATION FOR AGRICULTURE		
Number of Irrigation Channels		
Functional	-	-
Non-functional	-	-
Total length of channels (km)	-	-
Area covered by Irrigation (acres)	-	-
Number of households benefitted by Irrigation	-	-
Electric Fencing (km)	-	-
Number of Market Sheds	-	-
Number of Farm Shop	-	1
Number of Green House	-	3
Number of Food Processing Units, etc	-	-
Number of Agriculture Mills ¹	-	-
Power Tillers	3	3
Government Hiring	1	1
Private power tillers	2	2

Note : Agriculture data as of July, 2017

¹ Including traditional mills

Source: Agriculture Extension Centre, Lingzhi Gewog, Lingzhi Drungkhag

Table 4.2: Gewog Agriculture Land Cultivated by Types, Lingzhi Gewog, 2016

(Acres)

Wet land	Dry land	Orchad	Total area
-	18.05	-	18.05

Note : Gewog Agriculture data as of December, 2016

Source : Agriculture Extension Centre, Lingzhi Gewog

Table 4.3: Gewog Land Holdings by Types, Lingzhi Gewog, 2016

(Acres)

Wet land	Dry land	Orchad	Total area
-	64.77	-	64.77

Note : Land Record data as of December, 2016

Source : Dzongkhag Land Record Sector, Thimphu Dzongkhag

Table 4.4: Major Crops Production, Lingzhi Gewog

Details	2014				2015				2016			
	Cultivated Area (Acres)	Production (MT)	Yield (Kg/Ac)	Cultivated Area (Acres)	Production (MT)	Yield (Kg/Ac)	Cultivated Area (Acres)	Production (MT)	Yield (Kg/Ac)	Production (MT)	Yield (Kg/Ac)	
Paddy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Wheat	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1.240	620	
Barley	0.50	0.095	190	2.00	0.400	200	1.00	0.180	180			
Mustard	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total		0.095			0.400			1.420				

Note : Gewog Agriculture data as of December, 2016
Source : Agriculture Extension Centre, Lingzhi Gewog

Table 4.5: Major Fruits Production, Lingzhi Gewog

Details	2014				2015				2016			
	Total no of Trees	Bearing Tree	Production (MT)	Yield Per Tree	Total no of Trees	Bearing Tree	Production (MT)	Yield Per Tree	Total no of Trees	Bearing Tree	Production (MT)	Yield Per Tree
Apple			-				-				-	
Pears			-				-				-	
Peach			-				-				-	
Persimom			-				-				-	
Walnut			-				-				-	
Plum			-				-				-	
Total			-				-				-	

Note : No Fruit Production in Lingzhi Gewog

Source : Agriculture Extension Centre, Lingzhi Gewog

Table 4.6: Major Vegetables Crops Production, Lingzhi Gewog

Details	2014				2015				2016			
	Cultivated Area (Acres)	Production (MT)	Yield (Kg/Ac)	Cultivated Area (Acres)	Production (MT)	Yield (Kg/Ac)	Cultivated Area (Acres)	Production (MT)	Cultivated Area (Acres)	Production (MT)	Yield (Kg/Ac)	
Potato	3.60	16.380	4,550	3.60	43.200	1,200	4.50	11.925	4.50	11.925	2,650	
Asparagus	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Chili	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cabbage	2.00	4.000	2,000	2.00	2.666	1,333	2.00	4.000	2.00	4.000	2,000	
Cauliflower	0.80	0.280	350	0.90	0.540	600	1.00	0.600	1.00	0.600	600	
Carrot	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Radish	3.00	3.600	1,200	3.00	3.900	1,300	3.90	5.070	3.90	5.070	1,300	
Turnip	-	-	-	-	-	-	3.90	5.850	3.90	5.850	1,500	
Beans	1.50	3.900	2,600	1.50	4.050	2,700	0.50	0.325	0.50	0.325	650	
Peas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Tomato	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Green Leaves	2.00	3.700	1,850	2.50	5.000	2,000	2.50	5.313	2.50	5.313	2,125	
Broccoli	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.50	0.500	0.50	0.500	1,000	
Coriander	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.50	0.525	0.50	0.525	1,050	
Bunching onion	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.25	0.150	0.25	0.150	600	
Garlic	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total		31.860			59.356			34.258		34.258		

Note : Gewog Agriculture data as of December, 2016

Source : Agriculture Extension Centre, Lingzhi Gewog

Table 4.7: Farmers Training Provided by Agriculture Sector, Lingzhi Gewog

Details	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017
Farmers Training					
Male	-	-	29	30	128
Female	-	-	43	42	82
Total	-	-	72	72	210

Note : Gewog Agriculture data as of December, 2017

Source : Agriculture Extension Centre, Lingzhi Gewog

CHAPTER 5. LIVESTOCK

Table 5.1: Livestock Population by Type

Type	2013	2014	2015	2016
Cattle	-	-	-	-
Yak	3,935	3,132	3,250	3,243
Equine	525	452	446	550
Pig	-	-	-	-
Poultry	-	-	-	-
Sheep	-	-	-	-
Goat	-	-	-	-
Cat	29	25	30	9
Dog	103	84	89	109

Table 5.2: Livestock Product by Type

Livestock Products	2013	2014	2015	2016
Fresh Milk (litres)	192,454	302,379	164,710	166,350
Butter (kg)	8,724	14,298	7,480	7,874
Cheese (kg)	-	-	-	-
Dried Cheese (Chugu)	15,691	25,743	13,348	14,182
Eggs (dozen)	-	-	-	-
Beef (kg)	-	-	-	-
Pork (kg)	-	-	-	-
Yak Meat (kg)	17,800	6,950	8,200	9,930
Chicken (kg)	-	-	-	-
Wool (kg)	210	-	-	77

Note : Livestock data as of December, 2016.

Source : Livestock Extension Centre, Lingzhi Gewog, Lingzhi Drungkhag

CHAPTER 6. ENGINEERING

Table 6.1: Number of Bridges Infrastructures

(Number)

Details	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017
Suspension Bridge	-	-	-	-	-
RCC Culvert Bridge	-	-	-	-	-
Steel Truss Bridge	-	-	-	-	-
Bailey Bridge	-	-	-	-	-
Culvert Bridge	-	-	-	-	-
Bazam ¹	-	-	-	-	-
Wooden bridge ¹	11	11	11	15	15

Table 6.2: Gewog Roads Infrastructures

(km)

Details	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017
Dzongkhag Roads	-	-	-	-	-
Gewog Connectivity Roads	-	-	-	-	-
Access Roads	-	-	-	-	-
Farm Roads	-	-	-	-	-

Note : Data as of December, 2017

Wooden bridges constructed 4 nos in 2016 from Barshong of Naro Gewog to Lingzhi Gewog
(Zam Sarp Gom & Wom, Pang Karchu and Mephok)

Source : 1Gewog Administration Office, Lingzhi Gewog, Lingzhi Drungkhag

CHAPTER 7. CULTURE

Table 7.1: Numbers of Lhakhang

Details	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017
Government owned Lhakhang	1	1	1	1	1
Royal owned Lhakhang	-	-	-	-	-
Communtiy owned Lhakhang	3	3	3	3	3
Private owned Lhakhang	-	-	-	-	-
Total :-	4	4	4	4	4

Table 7.2: Numbers of Chortens

Details	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017
Government	-	-	-	-	-
Community	22	22	22	22	22
Private	-	-	-	-	-
Total :-	22	22	22	22	22

Table 7.3: Numbers of Shedra, Lobda, Drupdey, Gomdey & Dratshang

Details	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017
Lobda	-	-	-	-	-
Shedra	-	-	-	-	-
Drupdey	-	-	-	-	-
Gomdey	-	-	-	-	-
Gelong Dratshang	1	1	1	1	1
Anim Dratshang	-	-	-	-	-

Source : Dzongkhag Cultural Sector, Thimphu Dzongkhag.

CHAPTER 8. REVENUE

Table 8.1: Revenue Tax Collection

Details	2013	2014	2015	2016	2015	2016
Land Tax	779.04	758.88	703.92	702.14	703.92	702.14
House Tax	1,410.00	1,470.00	1,420.00	1,920.00	1,420.00	1,920.00
Life Insurance	21,555.00	22,275.00	22,601.00	22,635.00	22,601.00	22,635.00
Animal Tax	9,975.00	8,794.00	9,866.00	9,374.00	9,866.00	9,374.00

Note : Revenue data as of December, 2016

Source : Dzongkhag Revenue Sector, Thimphu Dzongkhag

NARO GEWOG



GEWOG SECTOR HEADS, NARO



Mrs. Pema Dema
Gewog Administrative Officer



Mr. Nalikong
Livestock Health Supervisor I
LEC - Livestock



Mrs. Pem Zam
Sr. Extension Supervisor I
AEC - Agriculture



Mr. Tenzin
Incharge
Barshong ECR



Mr. Sangay Wangdi
Health Assistant
Barshong BHU II

GEWOG ADMINISTRATION, NARO



Mr. Wangchuk
Gup



Mr. Kuenga Thinley
Mangmi



Mr. Chencho
Pagoe Tshogpa



Mr. Tshering Dorji
Mentsephug Tshogpa



Mr. Wangdi Norbu
Barshong Tshogpa



Mr. Dhendup
Zhomthang Tshogpa



Mr. Gyem Dorji
Tagsithang Tshogpa

CHAPTER 1. GEWOG STATISTICS

Table 1.1 : Gewog Information, 2017

Gewog Information	
Area (sq.km)	281.368
Forest Cover (%)	0.48
Meters above Sea Level	5680 - 2560
Distance from Dzongkhag Headquarter, in km	18 km from Dzongkhag to Dodeyna. 2 days walk from Dodeyna to Barshong Gewog Centre.
Location of Gewog Center	Barshong
Administrative Units (Nos)	
Chiwogs	5
Villages	20
Households	71
Population	189
Administrative Staff (Nos)	
Gup	1
Mangmi	1
Gewog Administrative Officer	1
Tshogpas	5
GT Members	7

Source : Gewog Administration Office, Naro Gewog.

Table 1.2 : Household Heads, Chiwogs & Villages, 2017

Sl.No	Name of Chiwog	Sl.No	Name of Village	No. of Household Heads
1	Barshong	1	Barshong	7
		2	Chadhanangsha	3
		3	Nango	2
		4	Yuesha	3
	Sub Total :-			15
2	Mentsephu	1	Mentsephu	3
		2	Gangbu	2
		3	Chamten	2
		4	Zhikhu	4
	Sub Total :-			11
3	Zomthang	1	Zomthang	3
		2	Gulana	5
		3	Waza	2
		4	Shipchu	1
		5	Gisho	3
		6	Walithang	1
	Sub Total :-			15
4	Phagay	1	Khasho	4
		2	Zagaythang	1
		3	Phagay	7
		4	Chungdulo	3
	Sub Total :-			15
5	Thaksethang	1	Thaksethang	4
		2	Thangkhana	7
		3	Lhayul.	4
	Sub Total :-			15
		Total Household Heads		71
		Total Nos of Chiwogs		5
		Total Nos of Villages		20

Source : Gewog Administration Office, Naro Gewog.

Table 1.3 : Gewog Tshogdu Members, 2017

Sl.No	Name of GT Member	Designation	Name of Chiwog	Name of Village	Mobile No.
1	Wangchu	Gup	Thaksethang	Thakesthang	17640142
2	Rinzin	Mangmi	Thaksethang	Thangkana	17804977
3	Wangdi Nob	Tshogpa	Barshong	Khasho	17757791
4	Tshering Dorji	Tshogpa	Mentsephu	Mentsephu	17687117
5	Dhendup	Tshogpa	Zomthang	Wazha	17411135
6	Chencho	Tshogpa	Phagay	Khasho	17687117
7	Gyem Dorji	Tshogpa	Takshethang	Yuesha	17117572

Table 1.5 : Gewog Sectors & GT Observers, 2017

Sl.No.	Name	Designation	Name of Sector	Mobile No.
1	Pema Dema	Gewog Administrative Officer	Gewog Administration	17647552
2	Pem Zam	Agriculture Extension	Agriculture Extension Centre	17660372
3	Naglikong	Livestock Health Supervisor I	Livestock Extension Centre	17632590
4	Tenzin	Principal	Barshong ECR	17235662
5	Sangay Wangdi	Health Assistant	Basic Health Unit	17308585
6	Sherub Tshendo	Gaydrung	Gewog Administration.	17117571

Source : Gewog Administration Office, Naro Gewog.

Table 1.6 : Communication Services

Sl.No	Category	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017
1	Households with fixed telephone connections ¹	-	-	-	-	-
2	Community Information Centre ³	-	-	-	-	-
3	Gewogs accessible to Mobile Services (%) ³	-	-	-	-	-
4	Cable TV Operators ³	-	-	-	-	-
5	Bhutan Post Office ³	-	-	-	-	-
6	Community Mail Offices ³	-	-	-	-	-
7	Fax Offices ³	-	-	-	-	-

Source : ³ Gewog Administration Office, Naro Gewog.

¹ Bhutan Telecom Limited, Thimphu.

² Tashi Info Comm. Ltd, Thimphu

Table 1.7 : Gewog Festivals

Sl.No.	Name of festival	Location	Chiwog	Bhutanese calendar date	Duration	Brief about festival
1	Barshong Tshokhor	Chandha Nangsa - Barshong Nye	Barshong	8th month 25th day of Bhutanese calendar.	4 days	It involves offerings to the local deity Thangkab by the villagers. The offering is done to please the deity for the well being of the community and their cattles. The whole community goes to Barshong Nye to celebrate the Barshong Tshokhor, a grand religious event. The community celebrates with a two-day archery tournament for men and a day's Khuru game for the women.

Source : Gewog Administration Office, Naro Gewog.

CHAPTER 2. EDUCATION

Table 2.1: ECCD & NFE

Table 2.1.1: Number of Students & Instructors, ECCD

Year	No. of Students			No. of Instructors			No. of ECCD
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	
2014	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2015	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2016	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2017	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Table 2.1.2: Number of Learners & Instructors, NFE

Year	No. of Learners			No. of Instructors			No. of NFE Centres
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	
2014	8	13	21	1	1	2	2
2015	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2016	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2017	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Source : Dzongkhag Education Sector, Thimphu.

Table 2.2.1: Number of Teaching Staff, Barshong ECR

Year	National			Non National			Temporary/ Contract Teacher			Total Teachers		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
2014	1	1	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	2
2015	1	1	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	2
2016	2	1	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	1	3
2017	1	1	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	2

Table 2.2.2: Number of Students and Teacher Ratio, Barshong ECR

Year	Number of Daysholar				Number of Boarding				Total Students				Student to Teacher Ratio	Non Teaching Staff		
	Male	Female	Total		Male	Female	Total		Male	Female	Total			Male	Female	Total
2014	8	3	11	-	-	-	-	-	8	3	11	6	6	-	-	-
2015	9	3	12	-	-	-	-	-	9	3	12	6		-	-	-
2016	5	1	6	-	-	-	-	-	5	1	6	2		-	-	-
2017	5	2	7	-	-	-	-	-	5	2	7	4		-	-	-

Note : School data as of June, 2017

Source : Barshong ECR, Naro Gewog, Lingzhi Drungkhag.

Table 2.2.3: Number of Students Enrolment, Barshong ECR

Details	2014	2015	2016	2017
Students in Primary School level (Class PP-VI)				
Total	11	12	6	7
Class PP	4	1	-	1
Class I	2	4	1	-
Class II	-	2	3	1
Class III	5	-	2	3
Class IV	-	5	-	2
Class V	-	-	-	-
Class VI	-	-	-	-
Male	8	9	5	5
Class PP	4	1	-	-
Class I	1	4	1	-
Class II	-	1	3	1
Class III	3	-	1	3
Class IV	-	3	-	1
Class V	-	-	-	-
Class VI	-	-	-	-
Female	3	3	1	2
Class PP	-	-	-	1
Class I	1	-	-	-
Class II	-	1	-	-
Class III	2	-	1	-
Class IV	-	2	-	1
Class V	-	-	-	-
Class VI	-	-	-	-

Note : School data as of June, 2017

Source : Barshong ECR, Naro Gewog, Lingzhi Drungkhag.

Table 2.2.4: Number of Students by Age Group, Barshong ECR

Details	2014	2015	2016	2017
Students in Primary School level (Class PP-VI)				
Total	11	12	6	7
Age < 6 years	-	1	-	-
Age 6-12 years	9	9	6	7
Age 13 & above	2	2	-	-
Male	8	9	5	5
Age < 6 years	-	1	-	-
Age 6-12 years	7	7	5	5
Age 13 & above	1	1	-	-
Female	3	3	1	2
Age < 6 years	-	-	-	-
Age 6-12 years	2	2	1	2
Age 13 & above	1	1	-	-

Note : School data as of June, 2017

Source : Barshong ECR, Naro Gewog, Lingzhi Drungkhag.

CHAPTER 3. HEALTH

Table 3.1.1: Type of Health Facilities, Barshong BHU II

(Number)

Facility Type	2014	2015	2016	2017
Hospital	-	-	-	-
BHU-I	-	-	-	-
BHU-II	1	1	1	1
Satellite Clinic	-	-	-	-
Indigenous Unit	-	-	-	-
ORC with shed	-	-	-	-
ORC without shed	-	-	-	-

Note : Health data as of June, 2017

Barshong BHU was established in 2014.

Source : Barshong BHU II, Naro Gewog, Lingzhi Dungkhag.

Table 3.1.2: Health Personnel by Category, Barshong BHU II

(Number)

Health personnel	2014	2015	2016	2017
Doctors (MBBS/Specialist) ¹	-	-	-	-
Health Assistant	2	2	1	1
Basic Health Worker	-	-	-	-
Village Health Worker	-	-	1	-
Physiotherapists	-	-	-	-
Nurses (Assistant Nurse/GNM/B.Sc. Nurse)	-	-	-	-
Assistant Clinical Officers (ACO)	-	-	-	-
Pharmacists	-	-	-	-
Technicians	-	-	-	-
Administration & Supporting Staffs (Ward boys/Ward Girls, Caretaker, Cleaners, Drivers, etc.)	-	-	1	1

¹ Includes all medical doctors registered and certified by the Bhutan Medical and Health Council.

Note : Health data as of June, 2017

Source : Barshong BHU II, Naro Gewog, Lingzhi Drungkhag.

Table 3.1.3: Patient Attendance & Consultation Type, Barshong BHU II

Detail	2014	2015	2016
Patient Attendance			
OPD Attendance, New Cases	212	486	241
Old Cases	32	116	36
Type of Consultation			
General	244	652	277
Technician		-	-
Specialist	-	-	-

Note : General - Regular consultations mostly done by Health Assistant.

Specialist - Includes Medical Doctor Consultations such as Nephrologist, Gastroenterologist, Cardiologist and other medical Specialists.

Note : Health data as of December, 2016

Source : Barshong BHU II, Naro Gewog, Lingzhi Drungkhag.

Table 3.1.4: Wards & Discharge Status, Barshong BHU II

(Number)

Facilities	2014	2015	2016
Total for all Wards			
BHU size, bed	-	-	-
Admission	-	-	-
Discharge	-	-	-
Death	-	-	-
Discharge Status			
Recovered	-	-	-
Died	-	-	-
Absconded	-	-	-
Not recovered	-	-	-
Refer Out	-	-	3

Note : Health data as of December, 2016

Source : Barshong BHU II, Naro Gewog, Lingzhi Drungkhag.

Table 3.1.5: Population Served & General Public Health Summary, Barshong BHU II

Facilities	2014	2015	2016
Total Population (Barshong BHU)	109	116	144
Total population within 3 hrs reach to health facility	47	54	81
Proportion of population within 3 hrs walking distance of a health facility (%)	43.0	46.6	56.3
Total Population access to safe drinking water	109	116	140
Population access to safe drinking water (%)	100.0	100.0	97.2
Total Pregnant women	-	4	2
Total deliveries attended by trained personnel	-	4	2
Percentage of Institutional delivery	-	100.0	100.0

Table 3.1.6: Types of Water & Sanitation Facility, Barshong BHU II

Details	2014	2015	2016
Water and Sanitation			
Total Households (Barshong BHU)	35	39	42
Number of Households with functional pipe water supply	35	39	40
Number of Households with out functional pipe water supply	-	-	2
Percentage of households with functional pipe water supply	100.0	100.0	95.2
Number of Households with improved sanitation facility	35	39	40
Percentage of households with improved sanitation facility	100.0	100.0	95.2
Number of Household with Footpath	31	35	35
Percentage of households with footpath	88.5	89.7	83.3
Number of Household with separate Animal Shed	28	27	27
Number of Household without separate Animal Shed	7	6	-
Number of Household with Vegetable Garden	9	17	18
Households with proper waste disposal facility	30	39	40
Percentage of households with proper waste disposal facility	85.7	100.0	95.2

Note : Health data as of December, 2016

Source : Barshong BHU II, Naro Gewog, Lingzhi Drungkhag.

Table 3.1.7: Top Ten Morbidity, Barshong BHU II

(Number)

Priority Health Problem/ Disease	2016
Acute Respiratory Infection	52
Peptic Ulcer Syndrome	33
Diarrheal Disease	25
Skin Disease	23
Other Eye Disease	21
Headache	20
Anemia	18
Other Disease of Muscular-skeletal System	12
Other Disease of Skin and Subcutaneous Tissue	5
Dental Carries	4
Priority Health Problem/ Disease	2015
Acute Respiratory Infection	102
Skin Disease	43
Peptic Ulcer syndrome	36
Other eye disease	34
Headache	30
Other Disgestive Disease	23
Other Musculo skeletal disease	22
Work related injuries	19
Anaemia	18
Diarrhoea	17

Note : Health data as of December, 2016

Source : Barshong BHU II, Naro Gewog, Lingzhi Drungkhag.

Table 3.1.8: Immunization Status, Barshong BHU II

Antigen	2014	2015	2016
BCG	-	-	-
Measles/MR	3	2	2
OPV2	-	1	2
DPT-Hep B2	-	1	2
OPV 1	-	-	2

Table 3.1.9: Maternal & Child Health Care, Barshong BHU II

(Number)

Type of care	2014	2015	2016
Antenatal care attendance			
1 st visit	1	6	1
2 nd visit	1	2	-
3 rd visit	-	1	-
4 th visit	-	-	-
5+ visit	-	3	-
Deliveries attended by trained health personnel			
Home	-	-	2
Facility	-	4	-
Post-natal care attendance			
1 st visit	-	-	-
2+ visit	-	-	-

Note : Health data as of December, 2016

Source : Barshong BHU II, Naro Gewog, Lingzhi Drungkhag.

Table 3.1.10: Child Attendance, Nutritional and Vitamin A Status, Barshong BHU II

Details	2014		2015		2016	
	New	Old	New	Old	New	Old
Child Attendances						
Infants: <1 Year	-	-	-	6	-	2
Child: 1 to <5 Years	-	6	-	1	-	6
Total	-	6	-	7	-	8
Weight						
Over Weight	-	-	-	-	-	-
Normal Weight	-	6	-	7	-	7
Under Weight	-	-	-	-	-	1
All malnourished ¹	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vitamin A Supplements	-	5	-	-	-	-
Infants: <1 Year	-	-	-	-	-	2
Child: 1 to <5 Years	-	5	-	1	-	4
PP Mother ²	-	-	-	1	-	-

¹ All malnourished included over weight and under weight

² Post-partum mother

Note : Health data as of December, 2016

Source : Barshong BHU II, Naro Gewog, Lingzhi Drungkhag.

Table 3.1.11: Users of Family Planning Methods by Type, Barshong BHU II

Family planning methods	2014	2015	2016
New IUD Inserted	-	-	-
Oral pills(No. of Cycles issued) ¹	6	6	15
DMPA(No. Injected) ²	4	6	-
Vasectomy	-	3	3
Tubectomy	-	10	10
No. of Condom issued (In pieces)	200	450	600

¹ Oral pills = 1 user is equal to 13 cycles or 12 cycles

² DMPA = 1 user is equal to 4 injections

Note : Health data as of December, 2016

Source : Barshong BHU II, Naro Gewog, Lingzhi Drungkhag.

Table 3.1.12: Number of Live Births & Deaths, Barshong BHU II

Details	2014	2015	2016
Live births	-	4	2
Male	-	2	1
Female	-	2	1
Total deaths	-	-	-
Male	-	-	-
Female	-	-	-
Infant deaths	-	-	-
Male	-	-	-
Female	-	-	-

Note : Health data as of December, 2016

Source : Barshong BHU II, Naro Gewog, Lingzhi Drungkhag.

CHAPTER 4. AGRICULTURE

Table 4.1: Agriculture Infrastructures and Other Facilities, Naro Gewog

Details	2016	2017
RNR Centres	-	-
Agriculture Extension Centres	1	1
Farm Roads		
Number of Farm Roads .	-	-
Total Length of Farm Road in kms	-	-
IRRIGATION FOR AGRICULTURE		
Number of Irrigation Channels	-	-
Functional	-	-
Non-functional	-	-
Total length of channels (km)	-	-
Area covered by Irrigation (acres)	-	-
Number of households benefitted by Irrigation	-	-
Electric Fencing (km)	-	-
Number of Market Sheds	-	-
Number of Farm Shop	-	-
Number of Green House	3	3
Number of Food Processing Units, etc	-	-
Number of Agriculture Mills ¹	-	-
Power Tillers	1	1
Government Hiring	1	1
Private power tillers	-	-

Note : Agriculture data as of July, 2017

¹ Including traditional mills

Source: Agriculture Extension Centre, Naro Gewog, Lingzhi Drungkhag

Table 4.2: Gewog Agriculture Land Cultivated by Types, Naro Gewog, 2016

(Acres)

Wet land	Dry land	Kitchen Garden	Total area
-	30.10	-	30.10

Note : Gewog Agriculture data as of December, 2016

Source : Agriculture Extension Centre, Naro Gewog, Lingzhi Drungkhag

Table 4.3: Gewog Land Holdings by Types, Naro Gewog, 2016

(Acres)

Wet land	Dry land	Orchad	Total area
-	2.74	-	2.74

Note : Land Record data as of December, 2016

Source : Dzongkhag Land Record Sector, Thimphu Dzongkhag

Table 4.4: Major Crops Production, Naro Gewog

Details	2014				2015				2016			
	Cultivated Area (Acres)	Production (MT)	Yield (Kg/Ac)		Cultivated Area (Acres)	Production (MT)	Yield (Kg/Ac)		Cultivated Area (Acres)	Production (MT)	Yield (Kg/Ac)	
Paddy	-	-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-	
Wheat	-	-	-		-	-	-		1.00	0.550	550	
Barley	-	-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-	
Mustard	-	-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-	
Total		-				-				0.550		

Source : Agriculture Extension Centre, Naro Gewog, Lingzhi Drungkhag

Table 4.5: Major Fruits Production, Naro Gewog

Details	2014				2015				2016			
	Total no of Trees	Bearing Tree	Production (MT)	Yield Per Tree	Total no of Trees	Bearing Tree	Production (MT)	Yield Per Tree	Total no of Trees	Bearing Tree	Production (MT)	Yield Per Tree
Apple			-				-				-	
Pears			-				-				-	
Peach			-				-				-	
Persimom			-				-				-	
Walnut			-				-				-	
Plum			-				-				-	
Total			-				-				-	

Note: No Fruit Production in Naro Gewog

Source : Agriculture Extension Centre, Naro Gewog, Lingzhi Drungkhag

Table 4.6: Major Vegetables Crops Production, Naro Gewog

Details	2014				2015				2016			
	Cultivated Area (Acres)	Production (MT)	Yield (Kg/Ac)		Cultivated Area (Acres)	Production (MT)	Yield (Kg/Ac)		Cultivated Area (Acres)	Production (MT)	Yield (Kg/Ac)	
Potato	4.00	15.200	3,800		4.00	16.188	4,047		4.20	16.170	3,850	
Asparagus		-				-				-		
Chili		-				-				-		
Cabbage	4.00	2.200	550		3.00	12.099	4,033		3.00	12.000	4,000	
Cauliflower	3.00	1.050	350		2.50	4.738	1,895		3.40	6.443	1,895	
Carrot		-				-				-		
Radish	4.50	4.500	1,000		5.00	20.235	4,047		5.00	20.235	4,047	
Turnip		-				-			4.00	2.200	550	
Beans	6.00	3.000	500		4.00	2.200	550		4.00	2.200	550	
Peas		-				-				-		
Tomato		-				-				-		
Green Leaves	4.00	8.400	2,100		3.50	6.300	1,800		3.50	6.300	1,800	
Broccoli		-				-				-		
Coriander		-				-			1.00	0.200	200	
Bunching onion		-				-			1.00	0.500	500	
Garlic		-				-				-		
Total		19.150				45.572				50.078		

Note : Gewog Agriculture data as of December, 2016

Source : Agriculture Extension Centre, Naro Gewog, Lingzhi Drungkhag

Table 4.7: Farmers Training Provided by Agriculture Sector, Naro Gewog

Details	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017
Farmers Training					
Male	-	-	5	40	71
Female	-	-	5	18	63
Total			10	58	134

Note : Gewog Agriculture data as of December, 2017.

Source : Agriculture Extension Centre, Naro Gewog, Lingzhi Drungkhag

CHAPTER 5. LIVESTOCK

Table 5.1: Livestock Population by Type

Type	2013	2014	2015	2016
Cattle	-	7		
Yak	2,374	2,434	2,283	2,226
Equine	255	282	338	353
Pig	-	-		
Poultry	2	-		
Sheep	-	-		
Goat	-	-		
Cat	7	5	21	6
Dog	115	67	104	104

Table 5.2: Livestock Product by Type

Livestock Products	2013	2014	2015	2016
Fresh Milk (litres)	108,360	109,260	103,860	126,210
Butter (kg)	4,876	4,916	5,033	6,044
Cheese (kg)	-	-	-	-
Dried Cheese (Chugu)	9,752	9,833	9,957	10,879
Eggs (dozen)	-	-	-	-
Beef (kg)	-	-	-	-
Pork (kg)	-	-	-	-
Yak Meat (kg)	11,130	20,070	26,200	8,450
Chicken (kg)	-	-	-	-
Wool (kg)	89	-	-	-

Note : Livestock data as of December, 2016.

Source : Livestock Extension Centre, Naro Gewog, Lingzhi Drungkhag

CHAPTER 6. ENGINEERING

Table 6.1: Number of Bridges Infrastructures (2013-2017)

(Number)

Details	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017
Suspension Bridge ¹	-	-	-	-	-
RCC Culvert Bridge ¹	-	-	-	-	-
Steel Truss Bridge ¹	-	-	-	-	-
Bailey Bridge ¹	-	-	-	-	-
Culvert Bridge ¹	-	-	-	-	-
Bazam ⁴	-	-	-	-	-
Wooden bridge ⁴	17	19	21	21	21

Table 6.2: Gewog Roads Infrastructures

(Km)

Details	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017
Dzongkhag Roads ¹	-	-	-	-	-
Gewog Connectivity Roads ¹	-	11.000	12.000	23.000	23.000
Access Roads ²	-	-	-	-	-
Farm Roads ³	-	-	-	-	-

Note : Data as of December, 2017

: Gewog Connectivity Roads - Bjekhomja to Yuetsa - 11.000 km trace cutting completed in 2016 but Base course not completed.

Source : ¹Department of Roads, Western Region, Thimphu

²Dzongkhag Environment Sector, Thimphu Dzongkhag

³Dzongkhag Agriculture Sector, Thimphu Dzongkhag

⁴Gewog Administration, Thimphu Dzongkhag

CHAPTER 7. CULTURE

Table 7.1: Numbers of Lhakhang

Details	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017
Government owned Lhakhang	-	-	-	-	-
Royal owned Lhakhang	-	-	-	-	-
Communtiy owned Lhakhang	1	1	1	1	1
Private owned Lhakhang	-	-	-	-	-
Total :-	1	1	1	1	1

Table 7.2: Numbers of Chortens

Details	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017
Government	-	-	-	-	-
Community	1	1	1	1	1
Private	-	-	-	-	-
Total :-	1	1	1	1	1

Table 7.3: Numbers of Shedra, Lobda, Drupdey, Gomdey & Dratshang

Details	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017
Lobda	-	-	-	-	-
Shedra	1	1	1	1	1
Drupdey	-	-	-	-	-
Gomdey	-	-	-	-	-
Gelong Dratshang	-	-	-	-	-
Anim Dratshang	-	-	-	-	-

Source : Dzongkhag Cultural Sector, Thimphu Dzongkhag.

CHAPTER 8. REVENUE

Table 8.1: Revenue Tax Collection

Details	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016
Land Tax	16.80	16.80	16.80	16.80	15.60
House Tax	-	290.00	300.00	350.00	340.00
Life Insurance	12,150.00	12,150.00	12,960.00	12,870.00	13,275.00
Animal Tax	-	6,119.00	7,882.00	9,288.00	8,335.00

Note : Revenue data as of December, 2016

Source : Dzongkhag Revenue Sector, Thimphu Dzongkhag



Naro Gewog Office located at Barshong village
Altitude – 3,742 meters above sea level.



Naro Gewog has only one ECR located at Barshong village



Barshong BHU II, Naro Gewog

Layout, Designing, Compiled, Analyzed & Computerized by:

**Tenzin
Principal Statistical Officer**

**STATISTICS OFFICE
DZONGKHAG ADMINISTRATION
THIMPHU**

DSO Office: +975-17129801
Email: tenzin@thimphu.gov.bt
Website: www.thimphu.gov.bt

ISBN 978-99936-981-0-4

Printed at Bhutan Printing Solutions (www.prints.bt)